*ZM SCHROEFSTOOMSCHIP 1ST KLASSE* ***DJAMBI***

***SCHEEPSJOURNAAL INV. NO. 1048***

**YEAR : 1863**

23 July 1863 – 31 Dec 1863

* FOLIOS 42-98 | images: 196029 – 196085 | 23 July -4 October 1863
* FOLIOS 99-153 | images: 196086 – 196139 | 4 October – 21 December 1863
* FOLIOS 154-157 | images: 196140 - 196144 | 21 – 31 December 1863

*Commander: P.A. van Rees*

*Scribes: H.J. van der Mandelen, W.F. Blaauw, J.L. Düker, F.W. Hudig*

*C.J. de Jong (occasionally) , Woldringh (occasionally), Rosenwald (occasionally)*

*Translated from Dutch original by Alice de Jong*

[img196029.jpg]

**F. 42**

**Java Sea**

July 1863

**Continued**

**1863, Thursday 23 July**

DW [4:00-8:00]. Steered by directions of the Commander to the shore. Measured depth 21 to 8 *fathom*. Then steered W ½ N. Saw with daybreak the Peak of **Cheribon**, and the shore, as well as a lot of junks. At 6:30 Overal drill, held inspection of cleanliness. At the round of hull, gear and battery all is well. Measured depth 9 and 10 *fathom*. At 8 o’clock we observed:

Panaroekan South 6°8’10” S.Lat

At ¾ miles from the shore makes 107°46’ E.Lon

10 *fathom* of water [signed] J.L.Düker/ P.A. v. R.

**1863, Thursday 23 July**

VM [4:00-8:00]. At 8 o’clock steered NW by N. Parade at 9 o’clock, dismissed from chains sailor 3rd class van der Lelie. Punished with one day bent over in chains: sailor 2nd class Rijet and sailor 3rd class Klaassen ,for not watching out correctly during watch duty the jibs and the front top gallants. Continued painting. Did laundry.

At 11:10 o’clock we steered WSW ¼ S. Passed a Dutch barge.

Carpenter repairwork on smaller items.

Sailmaker working on repairing of [illegible] and clothes.

Continued distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A.v.R./

**1863, Thursday 23 July**

VM [8:00-12:00]. Steered WSW ¼ W. At 2 ½ hours the island of **Krarnang** [?] on South. Cleaned up everything, prepared to go to sea. Steered between **Leijden** and **Enkhuizen** in the direction of the Quay. Saw several ships and a steamship going the same way. Hoisted talking pennants (‘*spreekwimpels*’). Temp of coal hut 84-94.

[signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P.A.v.R./

**1863, Thursday 23 July**

AM 1 [12:00-13:00]. Steered at the direction of the Commander to the **Quay of Batavia**, saluted with 13 shots and with the Dutch flag in the cross top. Loosened the top gallant sails and fastened them again. /\* At 5 we dropped anchor at 25 *fathom* of chain on port side anchor in 5 *fathom* of water. Switched to quay watch. Flushed kettles until empty.

[margin left] /\* *were thanked with nine shots of the watch ship. V.D.M.*

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R./

[img196030.jpg]

**F. 43**

**Quay of Batavia**

July 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Thursday 23 July**

**Continued** [ie 13:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Took out the sail ropes. Hoisted barges. One officer arrived on board to pay [his] compliments, from H.M. transport ship ***Heldin***, and the Commander of the watch ship. Saluted with twenty-one shots. Dismissed the ones arrested and the penalty platoon. Had the crew come on deck, then the Commander held a speech about the safe arrival. The commander went from board. At sundown hoisted laundry. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8 o’clock. All well at the rounds. Water at the pump [front] starboard 8, portside 10. [back] starboard 20, portside 28. Dutch dm.

[left hand margin]

Given signals:

Sundown art.46

Ship’s depth :

A.(back) 53

V.(front) 46 Dutch palm/

Steering 7 Dutch palm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Friday 24 July**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Swept chimney. At 5 *Overal* . At 6 loosened sails. Sent the working barge and whaleboat to the shore. Put jolley, flatboat and hulk (‘*barkas*’) into place. Took out tents. Put the pieces of the 2nd Division more to the front. Tipped soot overboard. Were saluted from the shore with 20 shots.

[left hand margin]

Given signals:

6 art. 273 [Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen, P. A. v R.

**1863, Friday 24 July**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag, *geus* and watch pennant. Made clean ship with sand. Had [crew] do cleaning work. Mending and sewing. Cleaned camel (?). Coming aboard *djoeroemoedie* Bagong; inland sailors : Samie, Dieman 4, Pa-diman, Ngaliden, Barnook, Kerto djaijo 4, Kamidin 6, Kario 10, Pa-Saiba, Proijo- Loksomo, Rodiwongso, Jan, Saridin, Karsiman, Badae, Pasidin and firestoker 2nd class Sarmoti and Golon. Fastened sails. Put away laundry. At sundown hoisted barges. At 8 o’clock taptoe drill. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 0,04/ 0,06 / 0,10/0,16 N El.

[left hand margin]

At 8: Art 26

At 2: ,, ,, 277

At sundown: ,, ,, 46

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald

[right hand side]

**1863, Saturday 25 July**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. Started with making general clean ship with sand. Arriving on the Quay HM ***Steamship*** ***Madura***, sent down a duty officer for paying our compliments. Hoisted barges.

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P. A. v R.

**1863, Saturday 25 July**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Continued with general clean ship with sand. Had [crew] do cleaning. Scrubbed copper sheets. Checked on cannon and weapons. Paintwork inside and outside board. The upper Constable filling cartridges for the salute. Obtained fresh foods. Stowed tents. At sundown hoisted working barge. At rollcall everyone is present.

Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump V sb 2, bb 4, A sb 18, bb 26.

Leaving the Quay HM ***steamship*** ***Maduro***.

[left hand margin]

Signals:

Sundown : art 46

[Signed] W.F. Blaauw / P. A. v R.

[img196031.jpg]

**F. 44**

**Quay of Batavia. - - -**

July 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Sunday 26 July**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs] Wind from land and sea, faint and still, rain, later clearing up. Parade at 8, then held mess by mess inspection. Gave out knapsacks (‘*ransels*’) and had [crew] mending and sewing. Furthermore held day of rest. AM: gave shore leave to go to various ships. Stowed away tents. \extra liquor. / At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted barges. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump 6/10/16/27 dm.

[left margin]

Signals:

8: Art 26

sundown: Art 46.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Monday 27 July** [probably 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] At 5 *Reveille. Overal.* Had [crew] dress [in attire] and held inspection of cleanliness. ~~Loosened sails and again fastened them~~.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A. v.R.

**1863, Monday 27 July, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus,* had [crew] do cleaning and dress, continued with scrubbing copper outside board, paintwork inside board etcetera. Checking weapon rolls and of divisions, rolls of landing divisions, debarkment division and armed barges. Coming aboard two water junks, took over 23000 Dutch *kan* of water. **Gave [out] the animals, plants, etc. respectively of the different places of Australia \obtained/ for the Country’s Flower garden in Buitenzorg (‘***s Lands bloementuin te Buitenzorg***) ~~obtained~~ from board**. At 2 o’clock fastened the sails […]

[right hand side] […]

sails, fastened them. Had [crew] do laundry. Stowed away tents. At sundown hoisted laundry.

Carpenters working on filling the hole inside the starboard side board, as well as ongoing chores. –

Sailmaker repairing tents for the barges and the bridge, and watch coats. - -

Blacksmith checking the toolbox.- -

Painting and polishing in the engine room. - -

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. [water at pump in excel]

Temperature of coal hut 73° - 75° Fahrenheit.

[signed] Woldringh.

**1863, Tuesday 28 July**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5, inspection of cleanliness. At 6 loosened sails. Made general clean ship with sand. Coming aboard the inspector of medical services to hold inspection.

[signed] Woldringh / P.A. v. R.

[img196032.jpg]

**F. 45**

**At the Quay of Batavia.**

July 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Tuesday 28 July**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag and *geus.* Continued making clean ship. Took down tents, paintwork inside and outside board. Checking the copper sheets. Had [crew] do cleaning work. At 2 o’clock fastened sails. Continued doing chores of the V.M. At 4 o’clock stowed away tents. Had the crew come on deck to make them known the promotion to Marine Lieutenant 2nd class of the Junior Officers 5th class *Blaauw*, *van der Mandelen*, *Woldringh* and van der Weide [*Alice: the first three are scribes for this journal*]. The first blacksmith Lagebert is added to the main body [of the crew] (‘*vaste corps’*). A silver medal for 25 years of duty was granted to Sailor 2nd class Schoemagcher. The bronze medal for 12 years of duty to Sailors 1st class Hertfiller, Koopmans, sailor 2nd class Rijke. Ater that we held mess by mess inspection by the Commander, and put away dry laundry. At sundown took down flag, at rollcall everyone is present. In the engine room we prepared everything for inspection. Obtained fresh foods. Taptoe at 8, all well at the rounds.

Water at the pump A: sb 10 bb 18, V: sb 4, bb 6. Ned.Dm.

[left margin]

Signals:

2: Art 277

sundown: Art 46.

[signed] v.d.M. [Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen

**1863, Wednesday 29 July**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5, flushed deck, prepared everything for inspection. Had [crew] do cleaning and dressing in attire.

[Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen, P. A. v R.

[right hand page]

**1863, Wednesday 29 July**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Coming aboard the Rear Admiral (*‘schout bij nacht’*), Commander of His Majesty’s Admiralty in O.I. [*Oost Indië*?] and Inspector of Marines; they were inspected by His Excellency, had the crew assemble on deck, thereafter the Rear Admiral made known [to them] his high respect and gave out extra liquor. When His Excellencies went from board we saluted them with 13 shots, which was thanked for with 11 shots. Went from board the Commander of His Majesty’s transport ship ***Heldin***. Obtained from the seller 111.5 dutch pounds of *verasbraai*, 111.5 dutch pounds of fresh pork (‘*versch spek*’), 223 dutch pounds of pataters, 26,76 dutch pounds of onions, 223 rations of of white cabbage, 12,5 dutch pounds of tea, 12,5 dutch pounds of dried fish (?); from the ***Heldin*** 2100 Dutch pounds of beans (‘*bruine boonen’*) and 900 pounds of wheat flour. Gave out to the ***Heldin*** 2806 Dutch pounds of green peas, 1800 Dutch pounds of grey peas, 360 Dutch pounds of gherkins (‘*augurken’*), 17 pounds of mustard seeds, 350 Dutch *kan* of lemon juice. At sundown hoisted barges. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds, temp. of coal hut 75°-78°.

At the pump V 0,02/0,04; A. 0,16/0,20 N.El.

[left margin]

Given signals:

8: Art. 26

,,: ,, 102

W 3.

sundown: ,, 46.

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P. A. v R.

**1863, Thursday 30 July**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5, inspection of cleanliness. Loosened sails. Flushed decks. Had [crew] do cleaning and dressing in attire. Leaving the Quay HM transportship ***Heldin***. -

[left margin]

Given signals:

4: Art. 273

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P. A. v R.

[img196033.jpg]

**F. 46**

**Quay of Batavia.**

July 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Thursday 30 July**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with 4 days penalty platoon the Mariners Kuipers and Vogel, for talking on the half-deck. Lowered chimney. Took off tent. Had crew do ship’s chores, taught the 3rd class gear, splitting ropes and tying knots. Coming aboard the Commander, and later the *Etat Major* [of the] ***HM Steamship Madura*** in order to pay an official visit. The boys and junior sailors had school. At 11 o’clock penalty platoon. In the AM fastened sails. Cleaning the berths, scrubbing and doing laundry. Transferred from the roll of HM Steamship ***Djambi*** to that of HM Steamship ***Madura:*** bottlers’ helper Laep. –

Carpenter working on small ship’s chores.

Sailmaker: repairwork of lay sails.

Engine room: working on chipping away and cleaning of the kettles, checking and fitting the spray valve […] Took down the front steam sliding box to get to the sliding rod. The smithy working on making tools.

Obtained 111.5 Dutch pounds fresh bread

92 ,, ,, fresh meat

56 ,, ,, potatoes

223 rations soup vegetables (‘*soepgroenten*’)

At sundown flag and *geus* down. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 14/20.

[left margin]

Given signals:

8: Art. 26

2: ,, 277

sundown: ,, 46.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Friday 31 July**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Reveille*, *Overal* at 5. Sent down the hulk (‘*barkas*’) with useless roundwood to **Onrust** [island]. Held inspection of cleanliness. To the hospital sailor 3rd class Wieteler. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Held *appèl* drill in the battery. Had [crew] dress in attire.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A. v.R.

[right hand side]

**1863, Friday 31 July**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with three days in chains of which two bent-over on w/br Mariner 3rd class Kuypers, for dropping his gun overboard. Had [crew] mending and sewing. At 4:30 hours stowed away tents. Put away dry laundry. Had boys and junior sailors do boarding (‘*enteren’*). In arrest firestorker Hasseling. Returning on board the barge, coming from **Onrust**.

Carpenter repairing small items.

Sailmaker repairing tents.

Blacksmith repairing copper kettles.

Engine room: continued the chipping away and cleaning of the kettles; finished packing of the communication valves, and the outside board spewing valves of the front kettles. The rods of the front engine were fitted, and the ones of the back engine were taken off and cleaned. Fitted the top of the steam slide box of the front engine.

Obtained: 87 Dutch pounds fresh meat

54,5 ,, ,, potatoes

109 ,, ,, fresh bread

218 rations soup vegetables

At sundown took down *geus,* hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone was present. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump 12/20.

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock: art. 26

sundown: ,, 46.

[signed] B/

[signed] W.F. Blaauw.

**1863, Saturday 1 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. Lowered barges. Started to make general clean ship with sand.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v. R./

[img196034.jpg]

**F. 47**

**At the Quay of Batavia.**

August 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Saturday 1 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

5 o’clock: art. 291

sundown: ,, 46.

Temp. coal h. : V.k. 26, A.k. 25, Z.[..] / 25. Cel.

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Reinstated to his rank as Sailor 2nd class : Sailor 3rd class De Graaf. Punished with 24 hours bent over in chains: Sailor 2nd class Starrenburg and firestoker 2nd class Marseling, for unwillingness in the following of given orders. Continued and finished the work of general clean ship with sand. Flushed outside board. Checking sheeting copper. Had [crew] scrub and dress. In the A.M. polishing of weapons. Continued with fixing [things]. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. [water at the pump in excel sheet].

[Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen

**1863, Sunday 2 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. Lowered barges. Started to make general clean ship with sand.

[Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen, P. A. v R.

**1863, Sunday 2 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock: art. 26

sundown: ,, 46.

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Read out the ship’s articles. Had [crew] mending and sewing. Held day of rest. At sundown hoisted barges. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. From the hospital the inland firestoker Golun. [water at the pump in excel sheet].

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald

**1863, Monday 3 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. Loosened sails. Flushed decks. Had [crew] clean and dress.

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P. A. v R.

[right hand page]

**1863, Monday 3 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geu*s. At 9 o’clock ~~on board~~ the marine captain Prins in order to have inspection of the mariners’ Detachment. Took out the lines from the lay sail gear, checked pulleys and loops. Third class and junior sailors did splitting and tying of knots. In the AM fastened sails and had [crew] do marching. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted laundry and jolley.

Carpenter working on making a target disk.

Sailmaker working on repairing of sails.

Engine room: polishing engines and running them, cleaning of kettles; repairing a vise (‘*bankschroef*’).

In arrest sailor 3rd class Claassen. –

Taptoe drill at 8, at rollcall everything is present. All well at the rounds.

At the pump 6/18.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Tuesday 4 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. Loosened sails. Flushed and scrubbed decks. Had [crew] do cleaning. Held appèl drill at the battery. Took down tents. Sent down the Duty Officer and Officer of Health to the watchship in order to check meat and bread.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A. v.R.

**1863, Tuesday 4 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 hrs: art. 26

3:30 hrs: ,, 277

sundown: ,, 46.

[signed] W.Bl.

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geu*s. Punished with three days chains of which two bent-over on w/br. sailor 3rd class Klaassen, for inappropriate behaviour during mealtime. Took over foods. Obtained from the wharf one heavy anchor of 1620 pounds, returned the same, gave the old one to the wharf. Did ship’s chores, greased the gear, had boys and junior sailors split ropes and tying knots; the mariners polished weapons. At 3:30 fastened sails, then folded away dry laundry. Stowed tents.

In the engine room : ran the engines, finished […]

[img196035.jpg]

**F. 48**

**At the Quay of Batavia.**

August 1863

[left hand page]

**Continued Tuesday 4**

[…] cleaning the kettles in the back, and [finished] filling up the holes, working on cleaning of the front kettles, repairwork on the vise, and the crafting of tools.

Carpenter repairing oars and jolleys.

Sailmaker repairing lay sails.

Blacksmith repairing kettles.

At sundown took down flag and *geus,* hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump A: sb 12/ bb 22. [signed] W.F. Blaauw.

Obtained:

From the wharf: One Heavy anchor of 1620 pounds.

From the supplier: 100,5 dutch pounds fresh bread

94,8 ,, ,, fresh meat

54,75 ,, ,, potatoes

219 rations of soup vegetables

4000 dutch pounds rice

750 ,, *kan* *genever*

15 ,, pounds pepper

25 ,, ,, tea

120 ,, ,, onions

16 ,, ,, *Lombok* [ie hot chili peppers]

125 ,, *kan* coconut oil for illumination

20 ,, ,, ,, ,, for the inland crew

120 dutch pounds dried fish

**1863, Wednesday 5 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

6:03 hrs: art. 57

6:30 hrs: ,, 273

7:00 hrs: ,, 291

pennants: 64

[signed] W.Bl.

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. At sunrise hoisted flags to the top masts, at the occasion of the birthday of HRH Princess Sophia, daughter to HRH Prince Frederik. Scrubbed deck. Took down tents. Had [crew] clean and dress. Loosened sails.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R.

[right hand page]

**1863, Wednesday 5 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Transferred to HRH watchship Batavia: Officer of Ges, 3rd class H de Brieder. Took over some foods, did several ship’s chores. Checked on the lay sail gear and lines. Held penalty platoon. At 2 o’clock fastened the sails. Continued with chores in the VM. Transferred to this roll from the roll of the watchship 18 firestokers 2nd class (inlanders), 2 sailors and 1 *djoerimoedi* (inlanders). At 4 o’clock extra liquor. Stowed tents. In the engine room finished work of cleaning the front kettles. Stowed away coal in the side huts. Sailmaker working on repairing lay sails. At sundown took down flags from top. Hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. Water at the pump sb 8, bb 16 Ned. El.-

[Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen

**Transferred to the rolls**:

Firestoker 2nd class Onatimo

,,,, Dulkadin 2

,,,, Samin 2

,,,, Kerto Dongso 8

,,,, Karmin 6

,,,, Nabidin 2

,,,, Saridjo 23

,,,, Rambio 2

,,,, Praim 2

,,,, Assan 8

,,,, Alie 18

,,,, Saridin 23

Firestoker 2nd class Rabidin 5

,,,, Kusch

,,,, Mail 4

,,,, Amat 5

,,,, Kasemai 14

,,,, Sodrono 9

*Djoeroemoedi* Sarban

Inland sailor Pa Kebon

,,,, Saridin 18

[signed] v.d.M.

[img196036.jpg]

**F. 49**

**At the Quay of Batavia.**

August 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Thursday 6 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

6 hrs: art. 273

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. 6. Loosened sails. Flushed deck. Had [crew] cleaning and getting dressed. Took down the tents.

[Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen / P.A.v.R.

**1863, Thursday 6 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 hrs: art. 26

9 hrs: ,, 188

10 hrs: ,, 256

2 hrs ,,277

sundown ,,46

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 3 x 24 hours bent over in chains, firestorker P de Vries for using very inappropriate expressions against the boatswain; [punished] with 24 hours sailor 2nd class Swart for inappropriate comments against the watch during marching. Did ship’s chores. Checked the hoisting ropes of the galleys. Held penalty platoon drill. Did laundry. Fetched 100 buckets of sand. The workmen in the engine room working on several ongoing chores. Fastened sails. Obtained 109.5 dutch pounds of fresh bread, 102,5 D.pounds of fresh meat, 54.75 D ponds potatoes and 219 rations of soup vegetables. At sundown hoisted laundry and barges. At 8 o’clock taptoe drill, all well at the rounds. [pump see excel sheet]

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald

**1863, Friday 7 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. Loosened sails. Flushed decks. Had [crew] clean and dress.

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P. A. v R.

[right hand side]

**1863, Friday 7 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 hrs: art. 26

sundown ,,46

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Had [crew] mending and sewing. In the AM continued with that [chore] and put away dry laundry. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8.

Engines: polished and let them run. Stowed away coals inside the front haul and side lofts. Temperature of coal hut 26 – 28 – 25 C.

Obtained 87.6 dutch p. fresh meat

109.5 ,, ,, bread

219 ,, soup vegetables

All well at the rounds.

Arriving on the Quay HM steamship ***Haarlemmermeer***. Sent down a duty officer.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Saturday 8 August**

[ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. Started making general clean ship with sand.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A. v.R.

**1863, Saturday 8 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

sundown art. 46

6:30 hrs: ,, 291

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Transferred from the rolls of HM Steamship ***Djambi*** to the roll of HM Steamship ***Linge*** : boatswain Terbeek. Continued making general clean ship. Did research into the case of sailor 3rd class Klaasen, by a Commission appointed to [the case].

Took in drinking water. Had [crew] clean. Paintwork outside board. Tried out the fire hose. Tried out the hanger-ons (‘*klaploopers*’) at the lower beams; put into place the iron bands to the ropes on portside. Polished weapons. Topped and braced. /= At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone was present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

*/=* Put into arrest sailor 3rd class Slot.

**Obtained** :

19600 *kan* drinking water

100 Dutch pounds fresh bread

218 rations soup vegetables

102 Dutch pounds fresh meat

[img196037.jpg]

**F. 50**

**Quay of Batavia.**

August 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Sunday 9 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5, inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck, had [crew] clean. Took down tents. Had [crew] dress.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R.

**1863, Sunday 9 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus,* Dismissed from chains firestoker de Vries. Transferred on board HR Steamship ***Madura*** : *Hofmeester* Basquet. Held mess by mess inspection. Church at 9. Payment of wages for the months of April, May, and June. Furthermore held day of rest. Gave out knapsacks (‘*ransels*’). Gave shore leave. At sundown hoisted barges. Took down flag and *geus*. At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 taptoe drill, all well at ~~rollcall~~ the rounds. Temperature of coal hut VK (*voorkant*? front side) 26° ZK (*zijkant?* middle side) AK (*achterkant?* back side) 27° C.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Monday 10 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5, loosened the sails. Lowered barges. Scrubbing of berths and laundry.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R.

**1863, Monday 10 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

8: Art. 26

9: ,, 188

10: ,, 256

12: ,,277

sundown: ,, 46./

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus,* Dismissed from arrest, sailor 3rd class Slot. Continued scrubbing berths and doing laundry. Flushed deck. Had [crew] dress in attire. Hoisted laundry and berths. Paid out the earned wages for July.

AM had [crew] do cleaning and doing small ship’s chores. Stowed tents. At sundown took down flag and *geus.*

Sailmaker busy repairing watch coats […]

[right hand page]

[…] Continued Monday 10th

Engine room: cleaned and dried tunnel. Filled up manholes. Smithy working on crafting tools. Put away dried berths. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 2/10 dm.

[signed] J.L. Düker.

**1863, Tuesday 11 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[left margin]

6 ,, 273

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Lowered whaleboat. Sent down officers’ barge, whaleboat and jolley to the shore. Flushed deck. Loosened sails to air them and dry them. Had [crew] do cleaning. Held appèl drill in the battery. Took down tents. Topped and braced square. Put away dry laundry. Had [crew] dress.

[signed] J.L. Düker./ P.A. v.R.

**1863, Tuesday 11 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

8: Art. 26

9: ,, 147

10: ,, 256

2: ,,277

sundown: ,, 46./

Depth of ship

A 5,3 voll.

V 4.5 ,,

Al 4.8 voll

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Had the equipe come on deck before the prow, then the Commander Captain Marine Lieutenant made known his high appreciation to the 1st Officer Marine Lieutenant H. Ir. O von Schmidt auf Altenstadt who is stepping down, and introduced the newly appointed 1st Officer Mar.Lieutenant 1st class Jhr. T.L. Brandtsen. Put the hulk (‘*barkas*’)at the battery. Prepared everything to go to sea. Filled the kettles up to the right levels. Fastened sails. Obtained 107.5 dutch pounds of fresh bread, 816 rations of fresh meat, 53.75 dutch pounds of potatoes, 215 rations of soup vegetables. At sundown we took down the top gallant sails, added top gallant rods. Hoisted barges. Added top gallant ropes alongside the ship. –

At 8 taptoe drill, at the rounds all is well.

Added to the roll tailor Rechsteiner. [Signed] P.I. Rosenwald

[img196038.jpg]

**F. 51**

**Quay of Batavia.**

August 1863

**1863, Wednesday 12 August** [0:00-6:30 hrs?]

Landwind. *Overal* at 5, hoisted barges. Put the pivot into place. Pulled up the anchor, hoisted *kluiver* sail and the flag. At 4 o’clock had steam, at 6 ¼ hours increased speed to 50 turns. Steamed from the Quay, steered NE ¾ E, changed to seawatch. Had anchor on hold, clamped it into position.

[Signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 12 August**

DW [4:00-8:00]. Steered NE ¾ E, NE ½ E, NE ¼ N. Flushed deck. At 7 o’clock had **Leiden** at NW ¼ mile. Had [crew] do cleaning. Prepared the portside heavy anchor for dropping.

[Signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R.:.

**1863, Wednesday 12 August**

VM [8:00-12:00]. Parade at 9. Punished with indefinite chains and every other day on w/br **/=** sailor 3rd class Klaassen for trying to get possession of clothes of someone else, which he was supposed to mend; by adding his stem number (‘*stamnummer*’) to it. [Punished] with 8 days of penalty platoon sailor 3rd class Huisman, for during shore leave returning at the right time, but drunk, on board. [Punished] with 3 days of penalty platoon sailor 3rd class Troonenburg for smoking at the tweendeck after ‘*kooijen af’ [term for lights-out?]*. Continued cleaning, took out tents. Had [crew] dress in attire, held inspection of ship and crew, from 10-10:15 held unpracticed exercises with the handguns, the rest of them were checking the gear of the top gallant beams, making ropes and greasing of the gear. The Mariners were polishing weapons. At 11 o’clock penalty platoon.

Carpenter working on making pennant poles.

Sailmaker busy repairing the mess tent.

[Signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R.:.

[left margin]

**/=** until arriving at Soerabaja

[img196039.jpg]

**F. 52**

**From Batavia to Sourabaya**

August 1862[sic]

**1863, Wednesday 12 August**

AM [12:00-16:00]. At 12 o’clock set course to E by S. Held penalty platoon from 2 to 3 o’clock, the inexperienced went exercising with sables. Continued ship’s chores. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 12 August**

PV 1 [16:00-18:00]. At 5 o’clock set course to ESE ½ E. At 5:30 set course to ESE ¼ E, at 6 o’clock held appèl drill in the battery. At the rounds all is well. Saw the smalltree-islands (*‘boompjeseilanden*’).

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 12 August**

PV 2 [18:00-20:00]. Stowed away longship-sails. At 7 o’clock had the smalltree-island [‘*het boompjeseiland*’] (straight) North at 3/8 miles. Set course to E by S (straight).

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 12 August**

EW [20:00-24:00]. At the rounds all is well. Passed a steamship coming from the other way. Cleaned out the fires and tipped ash, continued distilling.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 13 August**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Sweeped flame pipes. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water

[signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 13 August**

DW [4:00-8:00]. At 5 o’clock flushed deck. Set course to East. Cleaned out fires and swept flame pipes. Saw at daybreak the shore and **Karima Java**. At 6:30 *Overal.* Held inspection of cleanliness. All well at the rounds.

Observed at 8 **Oenarang** S by E ¾ E.

**Kasiman** NE ½ N.

Had [crew] do cleaning.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[img196040.jpg]

**F. 53**

**From Batavia to Sourabaya**

August 1862[sic]

**1863, Thursday 13 August**

VM [8:00-12:00]. At the parade nothing of importance. Had [crew] dress in attire. Took top gallant beam rods and gear on deck. Took down the *jager* sail, put inside the wooden rods. Working on fitting everything of the top gallant beams. At 10 o’clock adjusted front topsails and jib. At 11:30 we took down front topsails and jib and fastened them. Braced and put longship sails into position whenever necessary.

Cleaned the fires and tipped ash [overboard], continued distilling work. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 13 August**

AM [12:00-16:00]. Adjusted longship sails whenever necessary. At 1 o’clock had sight of the high land of **Yassara** and **Mandelik** island. At 2:30 had **Palau Mandalik** and the high land of **Yassara**, observed then **Crismon Java island** at NW ¾ W.

At 4 o’clock observed **Karimon Java** at NW by W ¼ W, **Palau Mandelik** at SW ½ W.

At 2:30 set course E by S, stopped in order for a man who had fallen overboard but trailed on, take on board again.

Did laundry.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 13 August**

PV 1 [16:00-18:00]. Hung out laundry to dry. Flushed deck. At 6 o’clock held fire alarm drill. At the rounds all was well.

At sundown observed (6°)

Baendoe Lirang SSE ¼ E

Most far land Japara WSW ½ W

High land Japara SW by W

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 13 August**

PV 2 [18:00-20:00]. Nothing of importance happened. Took in 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196041.jpg]

**F. 54**

**From Batavia to Sourabaya**

August 1863

**1863, Thursday 13 August**

EW [20:00-24:00] At 8 o’clock steered ESE 7/8 E.

All well at the rounds. Continued distilling, cleaned out fires and tipped ash.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 14 August**

HW [0:00-4:00] Swept flame pipes. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 14 August**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 5 o’clock flushed deck. Saw with daybreak the island of Java and Madura. At 6:30 *Overal.* Held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery all is well.

At 6:30 observed Ardjoeuw SSW

Baweau NNW ¾ W

Most far sight of I. Madura SE ½ E

Passed several junks and one threemaster ship going the same way. Had [crew] clean. Cleaned out fires and swept the flame pipes. Continued distilling.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 14 August**

VM [8:00-12:00] At parade nothing of importance. Had [crew] get dressed. Sticking cloth-strips of rods. Took down the topsails and *kluiver* sail. Sheared out topsail shots and other ropes. Started preparing taking off the topsail beams.

Cleaned out the fires and tipped ash [overboard]. Continued distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

Carpenter working on repairing small items.

Sailmaker checking the layside top gallant sails.

Blacksmith gunmaker checking the chest of weapons.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196042.jpg]

**F. 55**

**From Batavia to Soerabaya**

August 1863

**1863, Friday 14 August**

AM [12:00-16:00] Up to 2:30 we steered towards ESE ½ E. Then had sight of Madura and Pailau Pondi; went to the Strait of Sapoedi. At 3:25 had East Madura on South. Past watch observed :

NE corner P.Pondi South

East corner Madura SW by W ½ W

At 2 o’clock continued taking down the rods of the lower beams and the topsail beams. Took down jib. Started preparations to put in topsail lines.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 14 August**

PV 1 [16:00-18:00]. At 4:10 hours steered South, after 2 miles in that course we steered SW by S, 1 mile and then SW. Put lines into sails. Cleaned deck. Hoisted pilot flag. (‘*loodsvlag*’). At 6 o’clock took down flag. At the rounds in hull, gear and battery all is well. At sundown observed island? West and South **Sapoeri** E by N. Saw a couple of junks.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 14 August**

PV 2 [18:00-20:00]. At 6:40 set course to WSW 7/8 W. Lessened speed to 36 turns. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 14 August**

EW [20:00-24:00] At the rounds all is well. Tipped ash. Continued with distilling. This past watch had sight of the land.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 15 August**

HW [0:00-4:00] Had sight of the land. At 4 o;clock steered W ½ N. Observed 15-20 *fathom* of water.

[signed] P.I. Rosenwald / P.A. v.R:.

[img196043.jpg]

**F. 56**

**From Batavia to Soerabaya**

August 1863

**1863, Saturday 15 August**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 4:20 one bolt with latch from a flame-door at the starboard side back kettle snapped off, we stopped, put out the fires and again made speed ahead. Measured depth of 19- 15 fathom. At 5 o’clock flushed deck. Hoisted pilot flag. Fired a shot. At 5:30, 6 o’clock, 7 o’clock fired shots. Steamed to the quay of Passeroeang.

*Overal* at 6:30, held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds in hull, gear and battery all was well. At 7:30 the pilot came on board. Took down the pilot flag. Steered North.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 15 August**

VM [8:00-12:00] At parade drill nothing of importance happened. Steered by direction of the pilot to the direction of the eastgate (‘**Oostgat’**), called **Jansens Vaarwater**, and to the **Quay of Sourabaija**.

Had [crew] dress in attire. Took down topsail beams. Checked on the gear lines, took down the pulleys of the topgallant sails. Hoisted *bak*-sail lines. Tipped ash, cleaned out the fires.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 15 August, Continued** [ie 12:00-24:00]

[left margin]

*Signals*:

sundown art 46

*Ship’s depth*:

Starboard back: 5,3

Starboard front: 4,3 N.El.

Makes 1,0 N.El.

Steamed by directions of the pilot to the quay of Sourabaya.

At 1 o’clock dropped anchor with 30 f. of chain at starboard anchor in 12 *fathom* of muddy ground. Were complimented by the watch ship and the other ships lying at the quay. Took out ship’s lines. Hoisted barges. At 4 o’clock the Commander went from board in order to pay official visits. Emptied kettles. At sundown hoisted barges . At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 o’clock taptoe drill. At the rounds all is well. Water at the pump 10/28.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[left margin]

Anchor observation

Flagpole Tent : S by E ½ E

Flagpole [illegible] NW by W 7/8 W.

[img196044.jpg]

**F. 57**

**At the quay of Sourabaya**

August 1863

**1863, Sunday 16 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet] *Overal* at 5. Had inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. Took down tents. To the hospital Sailor 2nd class Warmenhoven, firestoker 3rd class Grimeyzer, and firestoker 2nd class Sodrono IX.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Sunday 16 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus,* punished with 6 days of penalty platoon: mariner 3rd class A Schegershouder for inappropriate expressions against the Corporal. Pulled up stopping chains and cables. Lit the fires at 8:30, had crew dress in attire, held Church, […] hoisted barges, sent down the hulk (‘*barkas*’), jolley, flatboat and barge to the wharf. Coming aboard [illegible] Marine Officer, Marine Captain van M[..] , the commander of HM watch ship and the Commander of His Majesty’s ***Steam Propeller Ship Bromo***, in order to pay a reciprocal visit. The crew master (equipagemeester), put into place the pivot, at 10:20 had steam, slowly moved forward, hoisted anchor, clamped it, steamed by directions of the crew master out of the basin, tried out two cables on the shore at windward side and two at leeside. In the AM gave out sacks, had [crew] mending and sewing. Had the crew assemble on deck, where the First Officer pressed them to be timely and orderly on board. Gave shore leave, stowed tents.

From the roll of this ship transferred away to HM watchship, sailor 3rd class Claassen and J. Slot [*Alice: they seem to be the ones causing trouble the past time?]*

[right hand side]

Sunday 16, Continued.

Put out fires, emptied kettles. At 6 o’clock sundown, took down flag and *geus,* at rollcall everyone is present. At 8 taptoe drill, all well at the rounds. At the pump 22/31 *duim.*

Temperature of coal hut : front 27,5; side 29, back 26 °C

[signed] C.J. de Jong

**1863, Monday 17 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, prepared everything to lower the hulk (‘*barkas*’), held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall not present boatswains van Marel and van Beuzekom, at 6:45 back from shore leave. Lowered barge, gave gunpowder to the fort of the quay and going to [give?] to HM Steam Propeller Ship ***Bromo***, hoisted flag, ~~put~~

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 17 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 2 days blacklist boatswain helper van Marel, for being late from shore leave on board. Working on taking in and stowing away of the gunpowder in the fort. Coming aboard the engineers in order to have a look at the repairworks. At 10 o’clock started to haul the ship to the drydock. Moored the ship with cables. Coming aboard Estat Major of HM Steamship Celebes, in order to pay a visit to the Commander. In the AM did laundry. Took the wet sails to the shore to dry them. Took out the rudder pan and made preparations to hoist the rudder. […]

[img196045.jpg]

**F. 58**

**At Soerabaya**

August 1863

**1863, Monday 17 August, Continued**

[…] had the quarter of layside (‘*BB kwartier*’) go on shore leave. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted laundry.

In the engine room ran the engines, working on loosening the steam slider movement and grid. Took off the distilling pipes of the back kettles and the [..] pipe of the front engines. Took off the packings of […] , took off the air pumps of the back kettles as well as the bottoms of the cylinder. Put away coal in the front hull and working on cleaning the tunnel. In the smithy forged nails (rivets) for the disks. Working inside the engine room 9 inland workers and 1 boss from the factory. –

Carpenter / 13 workers and 1 commander working on breaking out the cheeseroom and making ready of wood. –

Obtained from the supplier:

106 dutch pounds fresh bread

84,8 ,, ,, fresh meat

53 ,, ,, potatoes

212 rations soup vegetables

At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 taptoe drill, all well at the rounds. At the pump 9 / 11 dm.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 18 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille* and *Overal* at 5, held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present. Started to empty the hut with the sails (zeilkooi) and stowing it at the wharf. Took of the broken piece of the undercarriage (‘*rolpaard*’) which was broken. Fetched the keel lifters from the wharf to lift the rudder. Pumped lens.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side]

**1863, Tuesday 18 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock 26

6 ,, , 291 and 64

sundown,, 46

Temp. coal h

27 – 28 – 29

Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Hoisted the rudder with the keel lifter, took it to the wharf. Took off gear (details). Took to the wharf : various sails, one undercarriage (*rolpaard*) in the model of Long cannon 30 pounds no. 4, working barge and jolley, side tackles and back tackles of the battery, all to be checked and repaired.

From board the Commander and *Etat-Major* in order to pay official visits on board of the various warships.

AM took down the top gallants and the main beam and jib beam. Put away dry laundry. Gave shore leave. In arrest quartermaster Leyenaer. In the engine room: finished taking off the steam slider movement of the front engines, the back pipe and the distilling and spewing pipes of the front kettles. Working on chipping away of cracks in the starboard front kettle. Took off the steam whistle with pipe. Cleaning out tunnel. Took away various packs. Ran the engines. Loosened coldwater land pumps. Took off the sliding rod of the front engine.

During the day working on the engine room : 20 inland workmen from the factory. Carpenter working with 32 carpenters, making a place in the front coal hut for stowing, working on making the **meteorological hut,** and the **cheese room** (‘*kaaskamer’*).

22 workmen filling cracks on upper and lower *Compagne* (deck) and several other spots in the upper deck. Sailmaker working at the wharf with 2 men, repairing *jager* sail, checking lower lay sail and top gallant sail, and making new covers.

Obtained from the supplier: 106 dutch pounds fresh bread

100 ,, ,, ,, meat

53 ,, ,, potatoes

212 rations soup vegetables

At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone not present the inland firestoker Rambio. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 10/8 dm.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196046.jpg]

**F. 59**

**At Soerabaya**

August 1863

[left hand side]

**1863, Wednesday 19 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall ~~everyone~~ not present firestoker (inland) Rambio. To the hospital the Inland firestoker Rabiden V.. Took off the [..] caps, continued taking down gear, took the tackles to the wharf. Continued various chores.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 19 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with three days arrest under the halfdeck while observing duty, quartermaster Leyenaerd, for skipping doing his work. [Punished] with 8 days blacklist junior Sailor Aalst, for irregularities on board. Continued with taking off and merging the lower rigging, side tackles and preparing the gear of the topsail beams. In the AM started taking over the lower riggings. During the day 32 ship’s carpenters were making two storerooms inside the front coal hold; a gallery and bathroom under the *campagne* (deck) and two stairs for the tweendeck. 22 caulks working on caulking the main seam and other seams. Put into place new lead below the staircases of the cabin and longroom. Sailmaker finished repairwork of the top gallant sails and small *kluiver* sail. Working on new covers. Working in the engine room 20 inland workmen. Took to the factory steam slide movements [..], other pipes and the coldwater pump. Clean ship under the kettles. Spewing valves cleaned. ~~Transferred~~ /= on board of the watchship: Provost van Dijk and Sailor 3rd class H Visser. Transferred on board the ***Djambi*** : Mandoor Kandjes II. Gave shore leave. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. Water at the pump 12/22 N Dm.

[left margin]

/= and (?) extra meal V.D.M.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

[right hand side]

**1863, Thursday 20 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present. Continued transferring the lower rigging and beam rods.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 20 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 3 days bent-over in chains de Inland firestoker Rambio for staying behind from shore leave, and being brought on board by police. Continued with transferring the lower rigging, donkey heads, cross rod rigging and taking the covers of the *grietje* sail, and putting gear into place onto the beams. During the day making two storage rooms inside the coal hold, enlarging the clothestrunks a the tween deck. Continued work on the gallery and making a bathroom, and finished making a staircase to the tweendeck. Continued work on changing the lightshaft (‘*koekoek’*) of the cabin, and breaking through behind the cylinders. 23 caulkers working on caulking the main seam and filling in white seams. 4 painters working on painting the cabin.

The weapon shooters of the wharehouse were busy on greasing [illegible] and checking the side tackles and pulleys. Sailors working on (details). Blacksmith working on checking the [..] lanterns. […]

[img196047.jpg]

**F. 60**

**At Soerabaya**

August 1863

[left hand side]

Continued Thursday 20

[…] Sailmaker working on repairing the main *kluiver* sail, finished *bezaan* upper lay sails and top gallant lay sails; continued working on the covers (‘*verschanskleeden*’).

In the engine room working on chiseling away sheets in the starboard kettle, taking off the cylinder cover of the back eingines, working on [illegible] of the steam gear and cleaning everything under the fireplaces. In the engine room at work: 10 locksmiths, 7 kettle fitters and 4 masons. Took to the factory : 14 red copper pipes, marine and steam related. First engine driver went to the ***Celebes*** with a committee in order to hold examns for the engine students of the ***Djambi***, the 2nd engine teacher went to the ***Etna*** with a committee in order to hold examns for the ones belonging to these ships, 3rd engine driver (*3den mach*?): ***Tegel***.

[left margin] in order to do their test (‘*proef’*).

3 firestokers and the stoker on duty to the factory. Held penalty platoon, gave shore leave.

Obtained from the supplier:

Fresh bread 105 Dutch pounds

Fresh meat 98.8 ,, ,,

Potatoes 52 ,, ,,

Soup vegetables 208 rations

Held sundown. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

Signalled art. 46

Temp of coal h front 27 side 29 back 28 °C

Water at the pump 12/20 Ned. el.

[signed] C.J. de Jong

**1863, Friday 21 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille, overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall not present Mariner 3rd class Starrenburg, just mentioned mariner came on board at 5:30 and was arrested. Mariner 2nd class van der Roest went to the hospital, […]

[right hand side]

Continued Friday 21

[…] Cramer, Binnendijk and the djoeroemoedi Sariban. Continued putting on rods and lines on the beams.

[signed] C.J. de Jong/ P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Friday 21 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 8 days penalty platoon : mariner 3rd class Starrenburg for **returning from shore leave with only one shoe**. Continued ship’s chores, dressing and the putting of rods and lines on the rigging and beams. Coming aboard for work : 74 carpenters. Working on the making of storage rooms in the front coal hold, *mandie* [=bath] room and gallery. Enlarging clothes’ trunks, [making] cabin light shaft [‘*koekoek’*], new stairs to the tweendecks. 23 caulkers, caulking main creases and halfdeck; sailmaker repairwork on topsail, jib, *kluiver* sail and crosssail, and making new entrench covers.

In the engine room finished chipping away sheets at starboard front kettle and working on fitting cloths with 7 inland kettle makers. Continued dismantling power supply and brain valves from the kettles. 10 inland locksmiths (‘*bankwerkers*’) working on taking off the back trunk from the [illegible], and the cleaning of several valves. 6 inland masons working on taking away masonry at the bridges. Working on making a yellow copper signal lantern. Disconnected the connecting rod of the back engine. Temp. c.(coal hut). 26,5 – 29.

Gave shore leave and [let crew] go swimming. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Everyone present at rollcall. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump 10/18 dm.

[signed] J.L. Düker

[img196048.jpg]

**F. 61**

**[empty]**

[empty]

[left hand side]

**1863, Saturday 22 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present. Started chores. Pumped lens. –

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A.v. R;.

**1863, Saturday 22 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]

[left margin]

Signals

8 o’clock 26

sundown 46

Parade at 8, hoisted flag*.* Punished with five days bent over in chains and every other day on water and bread: sailor 3rd class Krul, for during in arrest, trying to escape from board. [Punished] with one day bent over in chains : mariner Roest, for disrespectfulness against the Corporal. [Punished] with six days arrest the 4th steersman Baut, for fighting and an inappropriate answer to the skipper .[punished] with 8 days ship’s arrest sailor 2nd class Brants, for an inappropriate saying to the boatswain. Dismissed from arrest quartermaster Leyenaer. Continued work on the lower rigging and putting up topsail beams.

During the day working on board 69 carpenters, making storage spaces in the front coal hold and enlarging clothes’ trunks at the tweendeck; the *mandie* room [bathing room] and the gallery below the campaign-deck; new staircases at the tweendeck and front bridge, light shaft at cabin and pendulum tables (*‘slingertafels*’) for the galley. 23 caulkers working on caulking of the main seams and the white seams on deck. Sailmaker working on repairing jib, topsails, cross sail and the making of new covers.

In the engine room ran the engines and polished them. Fitting of patches in the front kettle on starboard, working on that 7 inland kettle makers. Finished the taking out of power supply and brain valves, took off the lid of the front cylinder; 10 inland locksmiths working on the back trunks and other chores; cleaning of various valves. 6 inland masons working on putting bricks in the firebridges. Cleaned out and scraped pitch black deck. Gave shore leave and swimming. Back from the hospital on board firestoker Grimijzer. \At sundown took down flag and *geus*/ At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 o’clock *taptoe* drill, all well at the rounds.

Arriving on the quay HM steamship ***Amsterdam***.

At the pump 8/16

[signed] W.F.Blaauw

[right hand side]

**1863, Sunday 23 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals

7 o’clock art 24

vl 9

w 2

w 16

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present. Flushed deck. On leave for the time of 8 days sailor 2nd class van der Linden, to **Passaroeang**. Had [crew] get dressed; and [had] a part of the crew go to church.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 23 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]

[left margin]

Signals

8 o’clock 26

sundown 46

Parade at 8. Hoisted flag*.* Punished with 24 hours bent over in chains : sailor 3rd class Ruysendaal, for purposely not attending medical treatment and inappropriate expressions. Dismissed from chains Mariner 2nd class v d Roest and the Inl. firestoker Rambio. At 10:30 inspection by rank (‘*rangsgewijze*’). Furthermore held day of rest. Had [crew] mending and sewing. At 2 o’clock gave shore leave. At sundown took down flag. In arrest Sailor 3rd class Lafeber and Sailor 3. Fokke. At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 o’clock taptoe. At the rounds all is well. Water at the pump sb 12 / bb 22 N.El.

[signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Monday 24 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present. Started working. To the hospital sailor 3rd class Nijman.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Monday 24 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]

[left margin]

Signals: art 26

Parade at 8. Hoisted flag*.* Punished with 6 days blacklist : sailor 2nd class Le Teber, for coming back drunk on board from shore leave. […]

[img196049.jpg]

**F. 62**

**At Soerabaya**

August 1863

[left hand side]

Continued Monday 24th:

[…] [punished] with indefinite blacklist : sailor 3rd class Fokke, for \repeatedly/ disrespectful expressions. Dismissed sailor 3rd class Ruissendaal.

Continued with adding bindings the lower rigging and fitting of the topsail beams and lower beams, [..]irons. Working inside the warehouse on the mainsail, jib tops, and making of mats and ship’s ropes. The weaponmakers (‘*busschieters*’) working on checkup of the artillery necessities, sent the hulk (‘*barkas*’) to the shore to fetch gunpowder and (ignition?) fireworks from the artillery stockroom.

Gunpowder No. 1 1959 Dutch pounds

,, ,, No. 2 23 ,, ,,

Cannon (sharp) 7 vo.

Ordinary wicks 15 dutch pounds

Detonators 38 …

Extinguisher rods 39

Working on board 85 carpenters, working on storage spaces at the front coal hold; enlarging the clothes’ trunks, a gallery and bathroom below the campaign deck. Two trunks of clothes at the front fireplace, finished the staircases and the cook’s pendulum tables.

4 painters working in the cabin and longroom.

2 blacksmiths working on the repair of the Clearwater-pump.

42 caulkers working on the main seam, white seams, caulking a wedge, and caulking outside board.

Sailmaker working on covers for the engine room, and repairing a topsail and jib.

Blacksmith working on making eye-bolts for yark-stays.(?)

In the engine room working: 11 locksmiths taking out the pistons of the steam cylinders, and cleaning out the various valves. The rods of the front engine were taken off. 9 kettle makers fitting patches to the starboard front kettle.

8 masons busy bricklaying fire bridges, continued work on the signal lantern and cleaning out below the engine. Held penalty platoon.

[right hand side]

Continued Monday 24.

Gave out shore leave and swimming.

Obtained from the supplier:

Fresh bread 103.5 Dutch p.

Fresh meat 82.8 Dutch p

Potatoes 51.75 D p

Soup vegetables 207 rations

Held sundown. At rollcall not present cabin cook van Dijk. At 8 o’clock taptoe drill. At the rounds all is well. Water at the pump 10/17.

[left margin]

7 o’clock art. 46

Temp coat huts back 26,5 side 27 front 28°C

[signed] C J de Jong

**1863, Tuesday 25 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille* at 5, then *Overal*. Brought on board by police : sailor 3rd class Vervoort, held inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present, going to the hospital sailor 2st class Morriën and Vroom. Hoisted top flags at the occasion of the birthday of H R H Prince Alexander, 2nd son to the King. Continued chores of the previous day.

. Started working. To the hospital sailor 3rd class Nijman.

[signed] C J de Jong / P.A.v.R:.

[img196050.jpg]

**F. 63**

**At Soerabaya**

August 1863

**1863, Tuesday 25 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock Art 121

W 64

Sundown 46

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag*.* Punished with indefinite ship’s arrest : cabin cook van Dijk, for being 1 day late from shore leave on board; [punished] with 8 days blacklist sailor 3rd class Vervoort, for wantonness on the shore. Cotinued with the binding of the rigging, checking of straps at the topsails, etc. Didn’t hold a large parade due to busy chores. In the AM continued work at the rigging, scraped lines, finished paintwork; cleaning and stowing away cartridges and granades.

Coming on board to work 87 carpenters, working on making storage rooms in the front hold, clothes’ trunks at the tweendeck, clothes’ trunks at […] , gallery and *mandie* room. 60 men caulking inside and outside board.

Sailmaker working on repairing a topsail, jib, and flags.

Blacksmith checked the coffee roaster and *spreelatten* (?).

Engine room: 11 locksmiths finished taking out the pistons, continued cleaning of various valves. 9 kettle makers continued fitting patches in the starboard front kettle, and 7 masons busy with bricklaying work at the fire bridges. Took to the factory 6 pieces of copper pipe, one drawbar of the supply pump, and 12 trunk bolts.

At 4 o’clock gave extra liquor. At 5 [had crew] go swimming. At sundown took down flags. At rollcall everyone is present, taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump 10/18 dm.

[signed] J.L. Düker.

[right hand page]

**1863, Wednesday 26 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille* and *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Continued what we were working on.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v. R:.

**1863, Wednesday 26 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock Art 26

Sundown ,, ,, 46

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag*,* punished with one day bent over in chains: inland sailor Saridon XII, for fighting. Continued putting gear into place; checked the pulleys, dressed the rope ends; obtained from the wharf a new top gallant beam, put it into place. At 4 o’clock debarked the landing division, in order to attend the exercises of the general infantry; at 6 o’clock returned on board. Working on board 87 carpenters, making two storage rooms in the front coal hold; enlarging the clothes’ trunks at the tweendeck, gallery and *mandie* [=washing] room below the campaign deck; [busy] making clothes’ trunks at the front fireplace for the inland firestokers; 60 crew busy caulking the main seams and fixing outside board. Sailmaker repairing of one topsail, jib and flags.

Upper constable working at the fort on the shore, with several crew, filling cartridges.

Engine room : continued with cleaning of various valves, putting patches into place at the starboard front kettle; cleaned the steaming space inside the kettles, and [busy] with brickwork at the fire bridges. Checked steaming piston and the springs, they were in order. Making of signal lantern. During the day at work 8 kettle makers, 10 locksmiths, and 11 kettle makers from the factory. Brought to the factory one drawbar of the feed pump, 12 trunk bolts with screws.

Gave shore leave. At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 9/18.

Obtained :

102,5 Dutch pounds fresh bread

102,5 ,, ,, ,, pork (‘*spek*’)

205 ,, ,, potatoes

102 pieces round cabbage (‘*witte kool’*)

24,5 Dutch pounds onions.

[img196051.jpg]

**F. 64**

**Sourabaya**

August 1863

[left hand side]

**1863, Thursday 27 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5 o’clock. Inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Continued what we were working on. Put into place the main and cross ropes, put into place the *bageine* and cross beams. Went to hospital sailor 2nd class Delluis, sailor 3rd class Lefèbre and the inland sailor Kasiman XIV.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v. R:.

**1863, Thursday 27 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Dismissed from chains Sailor 2nd class Krul and the inland sailor Saridin XII. Continued work on the gear; prepared the main topsail beam and mainbeam for hoisting. One man at the tackle attick busy preparing the topsails. Turned and topped; the cannon shooters(*‘busschieters’*) working on making cartridges sacks. In the AM hoisted several beams (details), put front topsail rope into place. During the day working on board: 83 carpenters, storage rooms inside the front coal hold; the clothes trunks at the tweendeck, gallery and bathing room below the campaign deck, and two clothes trunks for the fireplace for the inland firestokers. In the engine room at work 11 kettle makers, 9 locksmiths and 8 masons. They were working on fitting of patches in the portside front kettle and laying bricks at the fire bridges. Cleaning out valves, cleaning steaming space inside the kettles. Obtained from the factory spewing pipes, pipes for distilling and feeding pipes. Sailmaker working on putting reefs inside the topsails, making new bindings. Blacksmith making ironwork for the gear.

83 caulkers caulking of the main seam and outside board.

Gave shore leave. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

Water at the pump 12/ 21 Ned dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side]

**1863, Friday 28 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall missing boatswain 2nd class v.d. Marel., Sailor 1st class Admiraal and Sailor 1st class Steenman. Continued with putting up gear. Took down jib-beam and front topsail beam.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 28 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Dismissed from arrest 4th steersman Bout. Put into arrest inland firestokers Mail and Kolong, for theft. Continued putting rigging into place (many details).

The cannon shooters working on making cartridge sacks. At the [..] attick working on making strips of cloth [to put into the sails].

During the day working 80 carpenters, on the storage rooms inside the front coal hold, new covers for the mess trunks, clothes trunks for the Javanese firestokers, [..] room below the campaign deck. 83 caulkers working on caulking the main seams, and fixing (‘*kalifateren’*) outside board.

15 painters busy painting a cabin and the weapon.

2 blacksmiths from the wharf busy on the gallery of the engine room

Blacksmith working on the ironwork of the main rigging.

In the engine room continued work on cleaning of the valves, the main axis and the metals, fitting a spewing valve and distilling pipes.

Sailmaker working on repairing of the cross sail and flags. […]

[img196052.jpg]

**F. 65**

**Soerabaya**

August 1863

[left hand side]

Continued August 28

[…] Put in patches inside the starboard front kettle, working inside the engine room 11 locksmiths, 7 kettle makers, 6 masons and 6 coppersmiths.

Held penalty platoon. Gave [crew] shore leave and swimming. We were given notice by the director of Soerabaya hospital, that today the person absent from rollcall, 2nd boatswain helper A. van den Marel, was brought there dead, and is taken in for burial. At sundown took down flag, at rollcall not present sailor 1st class Steenman and Admiraal. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

Water at the pump 6/12.

Obtained

Fresh bread 102,5 Dutch pounds

,,,, meat 82 ,, ,,

Soup vegetables 205 Rations

Potatoes 51,25 Dutch pounds

[signed] C. J. de Jong

**1863, Saturday 29 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. Brought on board and put in arrest sailor 1st  class Admiraal and Steenman. At rollcall everyone is present. Going to hospital junior sailor A. Visser. Put in place topgallant rods at the front, started paintwork.

[signed] C. J. de Jong / P.A.v.R:.

[right hand page]

**1863, Saturday 29 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock Art 26

11:30 Art.291

w. 64

Sundown Art. 46

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Punished with 6 days arrest below the halfdeck : cabin cook van Dijk, for staying behind from shore leave and returning on board drunk. Continued with painting the rods and beams, and putting in place the *bezaan* rod; stopping pulleys etcetera. Mariners and gunshooter mess are making cartridge sacks. Looking into the case of the sailors Admiraal, Steenman, Kraal, Visser and Govaarts, present at the dropping dead (‘*doodvallen*’) of 2nd boatswain helper A. van der Marel. During the day at work 78 carpenters, busy making storage rooms inside the front coal hold, trunks for clothes and mess trunks, gallery and bath. – 80 caulkers busy fixing inside and outside board. Sailmaker made reefs for the topsails, mended holes in covers, repairing several flags. In the engine room ten kettle makers finished work of putting patches inside the starboard front kettle, and taking off the lining of the kettles. 7 coppersmiths busy with feeding pipes and brain valves to the pistons.

6 masons bricklaying at the fire bridges. Cleaned out steaming space inside the kettles.

Started making general clean ship with sand

At sundown took down flag. Gave shore leave.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds, at the pump 8/14 Dm.

[signed] J.L. Düker

**1863, Sunday 30 August** [probably 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

6:30 hrs Art 24

flag 9

pennant 16

2

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Flushed and scrubbed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Topped and braces square. Had [crew] dress. Continued chores inside the engine room.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v. R:.

[img196053.jpg]

**F. 66**

**Soerabaya**

August 1863

[left hand side]

**1863, Sunday 30 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock Art 26

11:30 ,, 31

Sundown ,, 46

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Had [crew] get dressed. At 9:30 held mess by mess inspection. Then medical and eye inspection. Gave out sacks. Furthermore held day of rest. At 2 o’clock gave shore leave. From 11:30 until sundown lowered flag and pennant halfway. At 3 o’clock the duty officer went from board for assistance at the funeral of Officer of Authority 3rd class Boek.

Extra abolition and being transferred as detainees to the H.M. watch ship at Soerabaya: Sailor 1st class Steenman and Admiraal. In arrest Sailor 3rd class G. v. Es and J. Vervoort and junior Sailor Hermans. At sundown took down flag.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well, water at the pump 8/13.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Monday 31 August**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Continued work on the rigging and other chores. To hospital shoemaker Regaar, boatswain helper de Buck and Sailor 2nd class Ryck.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Monday 31 August**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Punished with 3 x 24 hours bent over in chains, of which 2 bent-over, junior sailor A. Hermans for inappropriate expressions against the 1st Officer; [punished] with 8 days penalty platoon sailor 3rd class J. Vervoort and G. van Es for fighting. Did research […]

[right hand page]

[…] into the case of the inland firestoker Mail and Krolong.

Started at the lower rigging and rods-rigging, shearing and weaving of the new main braces, painted gear, [details] outside board.

Working on board 67 carpenters, storage spaces inside the starboard front coal hold, hatches of the tweendeck bathroom and gallery, tables on the bridge, finished work on the clothes trunks at the tweendeck.

33 caulkers working outside board. 2 blacksmiths working on the spewing pump and finished work at the starboard gallery in the engine room.

Sailmaker working on making new smoke covers, binding mounting and repairing flags. 12 painters busy outside board. 27 blacksmiths busy repairing [illegible]. The gunshooters are inside the fort busy filling cartridges.

Finished work in the engine room, putting into place the connecting rods, 10 kettle makers continued taking out the lining of the kettles.

7 coppersmiths and 10 locksmiths working on spewing pipe, feeding pipe, brain valves, continued cleaning the steam space and water spaces. Smithy continued work on the strap of the signal lantern.

Held penalty platoon, steaming from of the quay HM steamship ***Etna***, gave shore leave. At 6 o’clock sundown. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. Water at the pump 7/15.

Obtained

Fresh bread 99,5 Dutch pounds

,, meat 79,6 ,, ,,

potatoes 49,75

soup veg 199 rations

soap 25 Dutch pounds

dried fish 25 ,, ,,

Temp coal h

Front 28°

Side 27°

Back 29° Celcius

[signed] C. J. de Jong

[img196054.jpg]

**F. 67**

**At Soerabaya**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**1863, Tuesday 1 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Going to hospital sailor 3rd class M. Kock and the Inland firestoker Mail, back from leave, sailor 2nd class A van der Linden, took the water kettles from the front hold, and the ballast and coal from the back hold on portside, continued work at the rods and rigging.

[signed] C. J. de Jong / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 1 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Continued with scraping outside board, paintwork of gear, weaving of rigging, paintwork and again stowing of kettles from the front hold, checking of tackle pulleys at the battery. Working on scraping bolts and ironwork at the battery. Painted outside board, shearing new jib braces. At 11 o’clock penalty platoon.

Working on board 60 carpenters on the storage rooms at the front coal hold on starboard side, gallery and *mandie* room below the campaign deck. Making tabletops for tables on the bridge. Finished work at the tweendeck, starting to put into place the [illegible] behind the trunks. 22 caulkers busy caulking of a mess. (‘de bak’) 4 blacksmiths busy drilling holes in the portholes. Finished starboard gallery, engine room. - -

Sailmaker busy making smoke covers and repairing flags.

Engine room continued taking off lining of the kettles, putting in place the handles of the firedoors, putting in place feeding pipe and brain pipes. Working on […] checking and adding safety valves, finished work on the main axis and connecting rod […]

[left hand side]

[…] Continued Tuesday 1,

9 engine fitters, 9 kettle makers and 5 coppersmiths from the factory working in the engine room. –

At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

Back from hospital sailor 1st class Vroom, and firestoker Sodrono IX, Kasiman XIV. At the pump 8/14/

Transferred from the roll of ***Djambi*** to that of watch-ship ***Juno*** : provost P van Wijk and sailor 3rd class H. Visser.

[signed] J. L. Düker / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 2 September**

[wind and weather in excel sheet]Parade at 8. Punished with 24 loose slaps of the hand dagger : boy (‘*jongen’*) Witt, for uncleanliness, neglicence of goods of the kitchen (‘*gamelle goederen*’). Continued painting masts and top gallant beams, weaving of the rigging. Put into place the lower rigging, hoisted several purlin pulleys, fetched the sails from the wharf, stowed the sail storages. Paintwork of the pulleys from the battery, scraping of ironwork. Painted outside board. Transferring coal from the back hold to the side holds. Working on board 44 carpenters, busy with storage rooms in the front coal hold on starboard, gallery and *mandie* room below the campaign deck; the stairs in the engine room to the deck; and putting in its place the boxes inside the engine room; repairing hatches.

16 caulkers busy caulking of the mess.

4 blacksmiths making starboard gallery and portholes.

Sailmaker busy making new smoke covers; repairing flags and making bindings.

Blacksmith reparing the binnacles (‘*nachthuizen*’ =compass cover).

At 4 o’clock debarked the landing division, in order to to attend the general Infantery excercises on the shore.

In the engine room continued taking off the lining of the kettles, fitting handles to the firedoors, putting into place brain, feeding and distilling pipes. Cleaned kettles. Packed up the front trunk of the back engine; checked safety valves. Obtained from the factory 4 connecting rods for the feeding pumps and airpumps, one new steam sliding rod; one coldwater handpump, put all these again into their proper places. Adding a railing to the stairs. At work from the factory 9 kettle makers and 11 locksmiths.

[img196055.jpg]

**F. 68**

**Sourabaya**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**Continued Wednesday 2**

[…] Obtained from the wharf: four new lay sail beams and four tinned pulleys. Obtained from the supplier:

97 dutch pounds fresh bread

97 ,, ,, ,, meat

194 ,, ,, potatoes

97 pieces white cabbage

At sundown took down flag and *geus*, gave shore leave and swimming. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump 8/15 El.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw

**1863, Thursday 3 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Contined with ship’s chores. Went to hospital Upper Constable Camstra and boatswain helper Heyll.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 3 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Dismissed from chains junior sailor Hermans. Putting into place the rigging of the topsail and top gallant sails. Finished work of emptying (*‘leegwippen*’) the [ash from the ] portside back coal hold. [in that way] got rid of 5 b *square* each 50 dutch pounds and 17 *triangle* each 25 dutch pounds of ballast. During the day working on board 14 caulkers, caulking at the mess, and applying new lead to the gallow pillars. 58 ship’s carpenters busy on hatches, gallery and bathroom below the campaign deck; making of the small chests for the firestokers behind the trunks, tables for the bridge and sheeting for the gallow pillars of the large mast. Finished work on storage rooms in the front coal hold. 9 painters busy with paintwork outside board. Sailmaker making new smoke covers, bindings and a rain tent for the hulk (‘*barkas*’). In the engine room continued taking off the ~~kettl~~ lining from the kettles. Fitted brain, feeding and distilling pipes. Put into place safety valves. Put into place the back [..] cap. Obtained from the factory one coldwater handpump. Busy packing of [illegible]. During the day 10 kettle makers and 10 locksmiths busy on board. At 2 o’clock continued with all the work. […]

[right hand side]

Continued Thursday 3.

[…] Flushed deck. Gave shore leave. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe at 8. At the rounds all is well.

Water at the pump sb 8, bb 14 N. Dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Friday 4 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. At 6 o’clock hoisted flags from the top and gaff, at the occasion of the birthday of H.R.H. the Prince of Orange. Continued ship’s chores, polishing sheet copper.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Friday 4 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Punished24 hours bent over in chains : sailor 3rd class W.F. de Moll, for inappropriate expressions against the sailmaker. Dismissed the cabin cook van Dijk, continued work on ongoing chores, applying of fittings and binding to the […] axis, polishing sheet copper, and took in water.

Working on board 57 carpenters, repairing of hatches and further ongoing chores.

11 caulkers busy to apply lead around the gallow pillars.

2 blacksmiths busy applying copper to the starboard gangway (‘*valreep*’).

25 painters busy with paintwork outside board, [..], longroom and covers.

Blacksmith busy repairing the nighthouses (=compass covers).

Sailmaker busy making deck covers for the hulk and barring covers.

In the engine room: 10 kettle makers, 10 locksmiths busy on the kettles, fitting latches to the doors, checking safety valves, packing [illegible], taking off the hind cover of the warm water tank and checking it, cleaning the ship below deck […]

[img196056.jpg]

**F. 69**

**Sourabaija**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**Continuation of the 4th**

[…] Officer of fresh foods and the duty administration officer came aboard at [illegible], we obtained steering captains’ and carpenters’ necessities, put off celebrations at the occasion of the day, due to urgent chores, held penalty platoon, paid wages for the month of August, gave shore leave. Coming aboard 2 junks with fresh foods from the national warehouse. *(‘s lands magazijn’*).

From the supplier:

Salted meat 571,5 dutch pounds

Butter 259 ,, ,,

Sugar 565,5 ,, ,,

Vinegar 235 ,, ,,

Coffee 251,5 ,, ,,

[next column]

Soap 175 Dutch pounds

Rice 3651 ,,

Genever 835 v. *kan*

dried fish 75 D pounds

[illegible] 100 pounds

pepper 10 pounds

Lom bok 14 pounds (*lombok*= chili pepper)

Coconut oil 121 *kan*

Tea 28 dutch pounds

[left margin]

signal: art 46

Held sundown. At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 o’clock *taptoe* drill, at the rounds all is well.

Temp. coal huts front 28, side 29, back 27 °C.

Water at the pump 8/12.

[signed] C. J. de Jong

**1863, Saturday 5 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Going to hospital boatswain helper Tandstra, junior sailor A. Hermans, firestoker Gruiijter, tambour Kreeft. Continued ship’s chores.

[signed] C. J. de Jong / P.A.v.R:.

[right hand side]

**1863, Saturday 5 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Punished with 8 days blacklist mariner 3rd class Smulders, for repeatedly ~~staying behind~~ returning on board late from shore leave; [punished] with 8 days penalty platoon boatswain helper Goos, for sleeping during ship’s chores. Continued to receive necessities, scraping of wheels and loops at the battery, shearing and greasing of the copper, small chores at the gear, taking off covers, scraping etc. Working on board: 58 carpenters, finished all chores.

4 caulkers busy filling the seams. 5 painters busy painting light shaft (‘*koekoek’*) and gilding weapons. Sailmaker busy making new barring covers. In the engine room continued work of checking and sanding safety valves to fit. Finished work with the loosened bolts of the back top valves of the back engine, closed the warm water tank again. Continued forging a key for the steam sliding rod. Fitting straps to the feeding pipes in the kettles. Continued packing various [illegible].

Arriving from the warehouse:

[left column]

112 pieces circular props

7 ,, ammunition packs

1 ,, drum

1 ,, string

4 ,, scrubbing tiles

1 ,, sheepskin

36 sheets cartridge paper

2,6 pounds fishnails (‘*visserspijkers*’)

5 *kan* cooked linseed oil

5 *,,* uncooked linseed oil

2 *,,* tree-oil (*boomolie* =olive oil)

4,5 ,, fish oil

4,5 el linen

1,55 pounds binding string

250 *kan* coconut oil

160 pounds grease

1 coffee grinder No.2

200 dutch pounds binding rolling

[right column]

10 dutch pounds stearin candles

3 ,, lamp cotton

2 piece cooking knives (*‘koksmessen*’)

1 ,, cleaver (‘*hakmes’*)

18 ,, kruiwagens (?)

17 ,, [..] brushes

9 ,, chamois leather skins (‘*zeemleer’*)

12 ,, sponges

40 el. lampwicks No.6

1 *tombakblok* [spear block?] with 2 sticks.

[img196057.jpg]

**F. 70**

**Soerabaija**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**Continued** Saturday 5

At 3 o’clock we started to make general clean ship with sand. Had [crew] go swimming and go on shore leave. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 10/15.

[signed] J.L. Düker

**1863, Sunday 6 September**

[0:00-8:00 hrs]

[left margin]

signals:

[..] 24

fl 9

w 2

w 16

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Flushed and scrubbed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Flushed outside board. Took off tents. Had [crew] dress in attire.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 6 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

8 o’clock art 26

sundown ,, 46

~~Punished~~ At 8 o’clock parade, hoisted flag, punished with one day bent over in chains, the Inland firestoker Golon for theft. Had a section of the crew go to church. Furthermore held day of rest. At 2 o’clock gave shore leave, the rest did mending and sewing. Had [crew] go swimming. At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. Sb 0,12 El.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw

**1863, Monday 7 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Flushed deck, had [crew] do cleaning. Going to hospital officer’s cook Bandsma; sailors 3rd class ~~Schonge~~ Stroomeyer and Veer. [signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A.v.R:.

[right hand page]

**1863, Monday 7 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Dismissed from chains the Inland firestoker Golon. Continued taking (on board) necessities for the skipper, engine-man and steward (‘*bottelier*’). At 2 o’clock continued working on the V.M. chores. Brought sails and flags on board. Obtained various artillery necessities. Coming back from hospital Sailor 2nd class Brouwer. During the day working on board 4 ship’s carpenters, busy doing continuous activities. In the engine room busy fitting conducting frays and pulleys to the steam sliding rods. Checked the valves of the condensor and found them to be in order. 6 locksmiths from the factory on board to work. Paid out extra O.J. (?) allowance of August. Gave shore leave. At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds.

Obtained from the warehouse:

[left column]

32 bullets, each 30 pounds

8 boat hooks

1 steel hook

29 ordinary socks

14 round ordinary – same

43 round staples (*‘krammen*’)

1 span-rigging key

screws No.3

1 span-rigging screw, No.5

1 same No.4

6 iron bag padlocks

8 corpse needles (‘*lijknaalden*’)

4 mops with handles

0.1 pounds Middle *benl*. blue

1 pounds *Cromant* Yellow

2 ,, powdered chalk

4 ,, English glue

8 ,, sifted red lead (*menie,* paint)

50 ,, powdered yellow ochre

100 ,, powdered black paint

150 ,, lead white

50 ,, pewter white

15 pounds ordinary turpentine

374,5 cooked linseed oil

250 uncooked ,,,,

2 hand (?) oil

150 pieces street bricks

4 ,, white line ,, 12 dm.

[center column]

2 pieces white line, each 9 El.

2 pieces same, each 6 ,,

10 el. yard rigging, each 12 el.

2 get. Cushion each 9 el.

1,25 ,, ,, 8,5

1 ,, ,, 8

2 ,, ,, 7,5

1 ,, ,, 6,5

1,5 ,, ,, 5,5

2 ,, ,, 5

1,5 ,, ,, 4,5

2 ,, ,, 4

10 lines each 15 el.

4 ,, ,, 12

7 ,, ,, 9

9 ,, ,, 6

4 stitching lines

23 string cross

22 ,, marl-line

2 white lines 5 el.

1100 pounds old rope

2 tonnes Stockholm tar

50,3 el topgallant canvas No.2

19,5 ,, *Ever* canvas

33 ,, *Karl* canvas No.2

66 ,, tarpaulin (sailcloth) no. 2

33 ,, tarpaulin no. 3

25 ,, tarpaulin no. 4

175 ,, old tarpaulin

8 pounds sail yarn 3 el.

12 string sail yarn for pulley lines

[right column]

14 string sail yarn 2 el.

5 pieces overalls of … cloth

80 el. cloth for jolley covers

8 str. [illegible]

4 spewing tubs (?)

30 water buckets

2 ordinary 2-way(?) pulleys measuring each 28 el.

2 same 24

2 same 22

2 same 20

1 same 18

2 same 16

1 ordinary 1-way(?) same same 28

4 same 26

4 same 24

1 same 22

2 same 18

3 same 16

4 same 14

1 [illegible] pulley eacht 34 fathom

6 [illegible] wooden disks measuring eacht 18 fathom

8 jolley oars, each 5 El.

4 same 4,5

1 same 3

10 jolley hook rods

2 hand packs

4 jolley hooks with rods

4 bailers (‘*hoosvat*’)

3 pagaayen (a kind of oar)

4 clothes [illegible]

1 washing tub

45 pounds clasps- - -

[img196058.jpg]

**F. 71**

**Soerabaya**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**Continued** Monday 7

[left column]

36 pounds soot or talcum

1,1 ,, yellow wax

4 pieces tar brushes

2 ,, *karpuis (?)* same

3 large paint brushes

6 middle size same

6 small size same

4 large french same

6 middle size fr. same

4 small same same

3 large pointed brushes

5 small ,,

7 large whitening brushes

3 middle size ,,

4 small ,,

6 ordinary brush scraper (‘*penseeltrekker’*)

73 D.pounds flat iron

37 ,, hook same

38 ,, round ,,

49 ,, octagonal ,,

42 ,, square ,,

60 ,, ribbon ,,

182 ,, plating ,,

9 ,, forged steel

25 ,, cast steel

13 ,, stauf copper

29 ,, organ lead

25 pcs coal shovels

36 pounds hemp

20 bunches *lording* (?)

0,2 pounds borax

4 ,, chalk

50 ,, sifted red lead (*menie*)

37 ,, lead white

7 *kan*  turpentine

50 same cooked linseed oil

40 ,, uncooked linseed oil

20 pcs tiles

15 ,, glass

25 D pounds soap

[right column]

25 sheets red copper

4,5 half same same

28 pounds yellow copper

4,5 ,, unshaven copper sheets

0,5 ,, copper solder

21 ,, pewter in blocks

25 sheets middle tin-plate

0,3 iron wire 5,9 and 4,6

3 copper wire

4 pcs locks

6 sail needles

28 pcs files

2 barometer glass

1 water level same

3 hand dustpan

100 sheets scouring cloth

20 pcs lantern glass

2 bulb lanterns

1 spewing hole wiper

2 scrubbers (‘*luiwagens*’)

7 painting brushes

6 coal baskets

1 trash tin

144 lamp wicks

10 flame pipe xxx

90 pounds scrubbing cotton

150 ,, brownwork (ie tarred hemp for caulking)

7 ,, ground sulphur

3 bulb lanterns

4 walking lanterns

2 genever and vinegar chests

1 pair of pliers

1 ash shovel

1 trash can

2 hollow tanks

1 distribution xx each 70 el.

1 *tamboh*-block with 2 sticks (earlier called 1 *tombakblok*)

15 folding chairs.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v. R:.

[right hand side]

**1863, Tuesday 8 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. At rollcall everyone is present. Held inspection of cleanliness. Going to hospital [illegible], Sailor 3rd class Blok and Klomp, and firestoker 3rd class Marselinck. Flushed decks, started overhaul, in arrest sailors 3rd class Pito and Kagien, for without permission going from board sailor 3rd class van Dam.

[signed] G.J. de Jong

[right hand page]

**1863, Tuesday 8 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with 2 x 24 hours bent over in chains, sailor 2nd class M.C. Wagner, for without permission going to the shore; and [punished] with 5 x 24 hours bent over in chains, sailor 3rd class Fokke, for not doing his duties and leaving the wharf. Dismissed from arrest boatswain helper Woudrichem. Continued overhaul, flushed decks, had [crew] dress in attire and do cleaning. Held penalty platoon drill.

From the wharf, working on board, 4 carpenters for continuing chores.

8 painters busy with paintwork at the engine room.

3 blacksmiths busy with fitting an iron board in the galley (kitchen).

Sailmaker busy making smoke covers.

Blacksmith busy with repairwork of the compass covers.

In the engine room checking spewing valves, fitting the back connecting pulley of the steam sliding rod. Repacking [things in the engine room]. Smithy forging bolts for the porthole covers.

In the AM took over coal, gave shore leave, held sundown, all present at rollcall, taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds, pump 7/13.

Obtained from the supplier:

Fresh bread 93,5 dutch pounds

Fresh meat 89,6 ,,

Potatoes 47,75 ,,

Soup vegetables 187 rations

[signed] G.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

[img196059.jpg]

**F. 72**

**Soerabaija**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**1863, Wednesday 9 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall not present the inland sailor Saridin; arrested sailor 3rd class van Dam. Sent out a party (*corvée*) to fetch the anchor, put up a box on the campaign deck, sent mariners to the shore for target shooting practice. Continued taking in coal.

Steaming from the Quay: HM radar steamship ***Sindoro***. To the hospital junior boatswain Hageraats.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A.v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 9 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with 3 days bent over in chains, every other day, sailor 3rd class Pito, for stealthily walking away from board during chores. Continued with taking in of coal. Took in 50.000 pounds of coal in total. Sent a party to the wharf to put the rudder on the keel lever and transporting it back on board. Flushed and scrubbed deck. The mariners returned on board from target shooting practice. Started to hang the rudder into place, finished this work at 12 o’clock. Working on board 10 painters and several carpenters, busy with small ship’s chores. In the AM put the ‘king’ into the rudder, however we tried the utmost and did not completely succeed to drive it into it. One barge outside board to clean the ship. One party was sent to the keel lever to put the rudder into place. Working on board in the engine room, busy checking the spewing valves and fitting the galley pulleys of the steam sliding rods. Continued various chores and checking valves, [..] Obtained from the factory 4 extension rods, 1 water leash, 1 valve for the coldwater handpump and 51 […]

[right hand side]

[…] kettle screw bolts. - - Leaving the roll of HM Steamship ***Djambi*** to transfer to the [roll] of HM steamship ***Haarlemmermeer*** : the 4th steersman Bont; and to that [roll] of HM steamship ***Djambi*** the 2nd steersman V. C.J. Pichal.

Obtained from the wharf:

103 el fray linen; 60 el grain cloth.

70 el Karl-cloth no. 2; 0,5 Dutch pounds white linen yarn.

Gave shore leave. At sundown took down flag and *geus*.

At rollcall not present sailor Saridin XII. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 8/14.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Thursday 10 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall not present sailor Saridin XII. Sent down a party to the shore to fetch chests of gunpowder from the storehouse. Put longship sails into place.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R.

**1863, Thursday 10 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

8o’clock art. 29

sundown ,, ,, 46

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with 7 x 24 hours in chains every other day bent-over on ship’s food (‘*op scheepskost’*): sailor 3rd class van Dam, for going from board without permission, and selling his blue shirt (‘*blaauwhemd*’). Took in gunpowder. In the AM watch [12:00-16:00] did laundry, flushed deck, put into place topsails and jib. From board the duty officer, in order to obtain part of the money (‘*de gelden’*) for use of ~~the journey~~ the stay in Japan, being a sum of **40000/ forty thousand Mexican dollars**; stowed in 9 barrels (‘*vatjes’*) and four sacks.

During the day on board for work: 4 carpenters, busy on small ship’s chores, and 10 painters, busy on gilding and painting of the huts.

In the engine room finished work on the dedicated steam sliding covers. […]

[img196060.jpg]

**F. 73**

**Soerabaija**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**Thursday 10**, Continued

Temp of coal hut 27-28°C

Finished work on the packing of the boxes of the steam sliding rods and continued work on the valves of the engine and kettles; the pipes and valves of the water pipes. Ran the engines and polished them, prepared the fires. Working during the day : 8 inland locksmiths and 7 inland coppersmiths.

Dismissed from hospital: shoemaker Regouw,\ firestoker Hasselink/, sailor 3rd class de Goek; inland *djoeroemoedie* Sanboen and the inland sailor Binat. Gave shore leave. At sundown took down flag and *geus*, at rollcall not present inland sailor Saridin XII. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds, at the pump sb 0,05 el./bb 0,08.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw

**1863, Friday 11 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall not present the inland sailors Saridin XII and Possonbon. Flushed deck; made [crew] do cleaning, took off tents.

To the hospital sailor 2nd class v.d. Linden and Hubrechtsen.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw/ P.A.v.R.

**1863, Friday 11 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

8 o’clock art 26

4 ,, , 117

64

sundown 46 / [signed] v.d.m.

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Had crew dress, then mending and sewing. In the AM took in fresh foods. Took in 16.000 *kan* of drinking water. To the hospital the upper constable Camstra. During the day 2 ship’s carpenters on board, working on the clothes’ chests of the inland [fire]stokers.

[left margin] extra liquor. V.D.M.

Took the smoke covers. Had 24 painters from the wharf busy on longroom, engine room and tweendeck. In the engineroom finished packing ‘*werkbossen’*. Prepared the fires for ignition and sailing. Gave extra liquor. Gave shore leave. At 8 o’clock taptoe drill, at the rounds all is well. Water at the pump starboard 0,09 portside 0,14 dm.

Obtained from the supplier:

15.000 Dutch pounds rice

9000 Dutch pounds flour

1620 ,, tea

750 ,, onions

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R.

[right hand side]

~~Continued Friday~~

**1863, Saturday 12 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet]Stealthily leaving board sailors 2nd class Coppenrath and Koerman. Made preparations to put launch (‘*barkas’*) into place. *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall not present sailor 3rd class van den Burg, Kaak, sailor 2nd class Koerman and Coppenrath, the inland firestoker Karmin, sailor Saridin XII. Put the launch (‘barkas’) into place.

Took in 3101 Dutch *kan* of Genever, 94 on/board. Ignited the fires. Hoisted 10 *fathom* of chain from both anchors, made preparations to loosen ropes.

[left margin]

ship’s depth

4 k

A (achter, back) 5.50

V. (voor, front) 4.55

------

Steering 0,99

(didn’t put launch (*barkas*) into position)

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R.

**1863, Saturday 12 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Dismissed sailor 3rd class Pito. \Had [crew] get dressed/. Coming aboard crew master and pilot. Turned on the engines, hoisted ropes, by directions of the crew master steered out of the basin, steamed to the quay and found that the engine was in good order. At 9 o’clock hoisted the officers barge and working barge and jolley.

At 10:30 hrs stopped, dropped anchor in 9 ½ *fathom* of water and 30 *fathom* of anchor chain on starboard.

Kettle .. SE by E

Flagpole SE ½ E

Highest land of **Groteh** W ½ N

Flushed decks, hoisted working barges. Continued all preparations for sea (‘*zeeklaar’*). Hoisted officer’s barge. Continued preparing the fires.

[…]

[img196061.jpg]

**F. 74**

**At the Quay of Soerabaija**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**Saturday 12, Continued**

[…] Returned from hospital sailor 3rd class Nijman, firestoker Blok. P. van Os, junior sailor D. Visser, de Bast, boatswain mate Sandstra and Hagerants; mariner 2nd class Snijders, drummer Kreeft and inland firestoker Mail.

Transferred to the roll of watchship ***Juno***, from the roll of this vessel:

Boatswain mate Z. Hüll and de Buck. Sailor 1st class Morriën, Sailor 2nd class Karliman, v.d. Linden, J. Hubrechtsen [..] Ellius G. Rijts, sailor 3rd class C. J. Cramer, C. Binnendijk, Scheenis Wubbeling, officer cook Bansina, Ligt Stuurmeijer, and Herman. Firestoker 3rd class Grimijzer.

Transferred onto the [..]roll of ***Djambi***, with destination HM Corvette ***Medusa***:

Sailor 1st class A.G.A. Duysman.

,,, K. de Rijke.

2nd class P. Starkenburg

,, C.L.C. LuiKing

3rd class T. Sugard

,, W. van Oorschot

,, J. Buining

,, Schuit

,, Kort

,, P.J. Berkeveld

,, A. Duist

Junior sailor Douwsing

,, C.M. Arenen

,, A.Visser

Inland firestoker Neriman

1st Sabidin 8.

2nd Katjong 19.

2nd Vetab. 2.

2. Sariba

Sailor: Pa Soesa

,, Abae

,, Oeman

From the roll of ***Haarlemmermeer*** to that of ***Medusa***

1st *schieman* mate Schalenkamp.

[right hand side]

Transfer from the roll of ***Amsterdam*** into the roll of ***Djambi***:

1st boatswain J. van Thiel, sailor 1st class A. Sahm, Ketting, Groen

2nd class J. Hillingman, G. Jansen, 3rd class Boven Eijk, G. Jansen, Angel, Wittz, vd Meulen, Wiedenhoff, Heijmel.

B. v. Dorsten, junior sailor P. van Os.

From the roll of ***Haarlemmermeer***.

Sailor 1st class H Buts

,, Beerendrecht

,, Kenter.

Sailor 2nd class Rorüs

,, C.Swart

Sailor 3rd class Alberts

From the roll of ***Juno*** to the roll of ***Djambi***,

Boatswain mate Brant, v. d. Made

Firestoker 2nd class J. Nijssen, inland sailor Saridin.

Transferred to the roll of HM ***Watchship***, 2nd carpenter Braspenning and [transferred] to the roll of ***Haarlemmermeer*** : sailor Koopmans.

In the AM put into place top gallant lines, coming aboard sailor 1st class v.d. Burght and the inland sailor Kasiman. Held sundown (drill), hoisted whaleboat, hoisted working barge and flatboat, lowered top gallant rods. At rollcall not present sailor 1st class Kaak, 2nd class Koerman and Coppenrath, inland sailor Saridin XII. At 8 o’clock *taptoe* drill, all well at the rounds.

Obtained :

Fresh bread 91 Dutch pounds

Meat 88,4 ,,

Potatoes 45,5

Soup vegetables 182 rations

Temp of coal huts 28 29,5

Water at the pump 10/16 N.dm.

[signed] C.J. de Jong

[img196062.jpg]

**F. 75**

**At the Quay of Soerabaija**

September 1863

[left hand side]

**1863, Sunday 13 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall not present sailor 1st class Kaak, sailors 2nd class Koerman and Coppenrath, inland sailor Saridin. Coming aboard in taken into custody: sailor Kaak, Coppenrath and Koerman. Transferred from the roll of this ship into that of ***H.M.*** ***Watchship*** ***Juno***: inland firestorker Saridin XII. Hoisted officers’ barge. Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed. Made steam, and furthermore preparations to leave the quay. The pilot came aboard.

Ship’s depth: back 5,58 *el;* front 4,60 *el,* steering load 0,98 *el*.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A.v.R;,

Start of sea watch.

[right hand side]

**1863, Sunday 13 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Hoisted anchor. Steered by direction of the pilot from and over the **Quay of Soerabaya** through the **Oostgat** [‘East Gate’] called **Jansens vaarwater**. Saluted the watch ship, \with the flag/ , were thanked and furthermore were saluted by several merchant vessels (‘*koopvaardijschepen’*), thanked them in a reciprocal way.

Held religious practice, then paid out due allowances, from the arrival to **Australia** to the arrival at the **Quay of Batavia**.

Furthermore held day of rest.

Stopped at 11 o’clock, the pilot went from board, we observed the most far point at South, set course to ENE ½ E.

Observed in the afternoon:

**Zadelberg (Madura)** N by W ½ W

**Poelae Kampong** E ¾ N

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 13 September**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 1:45 hours had sight of the island **Kambilang** on South, gave out sacks. Had crew mending and sewing, tipped ash.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

[img196063.jpg]

**F. 76**

**From Soerabaija to Batavia**

September 1863

**1863, Sunday 13 September**

PV 1 [16:00-18:00] Steered East, stowed away sacks and tents. Observed at 4:45 hours **Gilo Doea** at North. Then steered E by S and SE by E to pass around the uncertain cliffs. At 5:45 steered ENE ½ E.

At 6 o’clock we observed:

Eastern corner **Gili Badja** NW ½ W

West. corner **Gili Geriling** NNE ½ E

Passed several ships, of which one threemaster steamship coming our way.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 13 September**

PV 2 [18:00-20:00] At 7:05 had the southern tip of **Gili Genang** at North. Set the amount of [engine] turns at 50. Cleaned fires.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 13 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Steered ENE – NE by E until 10:15, seeing nothing of the island of **Saparoewa**, set our course to South.

Stopped at 8:30 and observed 36 fathom of depth. Cleaned out fires, tipped ash.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 14 September**

HW [0:00-4:00] Cleaned out the fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 14 September**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 5 o’clock steered North. At 5:30 [steered] NE by N, at 6:30 N by E. Steered by sight from the land of **Sapoedi** and **Jany**. At 7:45 set our course to NW by N. At daybreak had sight of the island of **Lawak**, **Sapoedi** and **Madura**. Flushed deck. At 6:30 *Overal* . At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196064.jpg]

**F. 77**

**From Soerabaya to Batavia**

September 1863

**1863, Monday 14 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] Put top gallant rods into place. Had [crew] dress and do cleaning.

Parade at 8, punished with 24 hours bent over in chains, sailor 1st class Kaak, for staying behind 24 hours from shore leave; [punished] with 5 x 24hours bent over in chains of which 3 bent-over: sailor 2nd class Coppenrath and Koerman, for stealthily leaving board and staying on the shore for 24 hours.

[Punished] with 50 hits of the hand dagger sailor 3rd class Kagie, for theft, for the 3rd time, as punishment./=

[right margin] /= correction: by the commander and the upper officer of Soerabaya

Changed course at 9 o’clock to W by N.

Held mess by mess inspection, stowed longship sails, put into place top gallant upper sails.

Carpenter busy making a table.

Sailmaker busy making of storage for sails.

Blacksmith is busy doing ongoing chores.

Tipped ash.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 14 September**

AM 1 [12:00-14:00] Nothing noteworthy happened.

At 12 o’clock set course to West.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 14 September**

AM 2 [14:00-16:00] Had [crew] do laundry, tipped ash, cleaned out the fires.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 14 September**

PV 1 [16:00-18:00] At 4:30 stowed away tents. At 5 changed course to W by N (straight), at 5:30 held *appèl* drill in the battery. At sundown nothing to see.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[img196065.jpg]

**F. 78**

**From Soerabaya to Batavia**

September 1863

**1863, Monday 14 September**

PV 2 [18:00-20:00] Cleaned fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 14 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Adjusted the longship sails.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

HW [0:00-4:00] Nothing of importance happened.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

DW [4:00-8:00] At daybreak saw the mountains of **Laisam** and the highland of **Yapara**. At 6 o’clock observed the island **Mandeliki** at WSW ¼ W, and mountains of **Laisem** at SE by S, and of **Yapan** SW by W 3/8 W. At 6 o’clock steered West, at 6:30 W ½ S, at 7 o’clock WSW ¾ W. At 6:30 *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] At 8 o’clock hoisted flag. At 8:45 had **Mandeliki** at South, then changed course W by S, at 9:15 WSW, at 9:45 SW by W, at 10:50 SW, at 11 SW by S and at 11:55 SSW.

Parade at 9 o’clock, dismissed from chains sailor 1st class Kaak. Punished with 3 x 24 hours of chains, of which 2 bent-over, sailor 3rd class de Moll, mending and sewing. Folded away laundry.

Carpenter working on making a table. Sailmaker busy on long sacks. Blacksmith checked lamps. Tipped ash.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

[img196066.jpg]

**F. 79**

**From Soerabaya to Batavia**

September 1863

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

AM 1 [12:00-14:00] At 12 o’clock set course to S by W ¼ W. Hoisted [illegible]. At 12:30 measured depth 17 *fathom* of water, mud.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

AM 2 [14:00-16:00] Steered by direction /= and set course from SW – SW ½ W to the quay of **Samarang**, fired 2 \signal / shots.

At 3:50 arrival at **Quay of Samarang**, dropped anchor in 4 ¾ *fathom* \of water / with 15 *fathom* of chain of portside anchor.

Had [crew] do mending and sewing, stowed away tents.

Tipped ash, steamed slowly, kept fires on hold.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

[on right hand page]

Anchor observation:

**Grafkoepel** (burial mound) S ¾ W

**Vuurbaak** (fire beacon) S by E

**Koepelkerk** (dome church) SE by S

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

PV 1 [16:00-18:00] Nothing of importance happened.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

PV 2 [18:00-20:00] At 6 o’clock again made steam, hoisted anchor. Clamped it. At 6:20 we increased speed to 50 turns, set course at NW ½ N, 9 miles.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. At 10:30 set course to WNW ½ W.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

HW [0:00-4:00] At 3:15 decreased turns in order to sweep the flame pipes. Cleaned fires. Tipped ash. Furthermore nothing of importance happened.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[img196067.jpg]

**F. 80**

**From Soerabaya to Batavia**

September 1863

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

DW [4:00-8:00] At daybreak had sight of the mountain of **Cheribon** in the SW ½ W. At 7 o’clock we set course to West. At 8 o’clock observed the mountain of **Cheribon** to be SSW. At 6 ½ *Overal* , flushed deck, had [crew] do cleaning. At the round of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. Swept flame pipes.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] Hoisted flag, did cleaning and dressed in attire. Steered by directions of the courses From West – W s/w N, put into place longship sails. At 9 parade, dismissed from chains sailors 2nd class W. de Moll, J. van Dam, \held mess-by-mess [inspection]/ had the lesser crew (‘*het volk’*) do ship’s chores. At 10 o’clock had sight of the corner of **Boompjeseiland** (‘*little trees island’*) at North. Loosened sails, adjusted topsails and jib, and braced over starboard by the wind. Hoisted top gallant beam and upper gallant beams, loosened top gallant sails, fastened the top gallant pieces/gear, adjusted the top gallant and upper gallant sails.

Stopped due to the heating up of the metal of the central pivot.

Carpenter working on \putting into order/ [illegible], Had sailmaker do repairs on the deck covers.

Blacksmith checking of lamps.

Observed at 12 o’clock:

Mountain **Tanpoemans** S by W ½ W

**Boompjeseiland** (tree island) E 7/8 N

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

AM 1 [12:00-14:00] At 1:30 hours stowed the square sails. Decreased speeld, due to the overheating of the metal of the central pivot, then again increased speed to 50 turns.

Passed a Dutch threemaster ship.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196068.jpg]

**F. 81**

**From Soerabaya to Batavia**

September 1863

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

AM 2 [14:00-16:00] Fastened sails, braced square, had [crew] do ship’s chores, spinning *schieman’s* yarns, polishing marine weapons, tipped ash.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

PV 1 [16:00-18:00] At 5:30 Held *appèl* drill at the battery. At the rounds in hull, gear and battery all is well.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

PV 2 [18:00-20:00] At 8 o’clock had sight of the corner of **Krawang** at S ½ W. Adjusted the longship sails.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 16 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] At the rounds all is well. Steered on a course of W ½ S between the islands of **Alkmaar** and **Enkhuizen,** until we observed the light of **Batavia South**; then steered on a Southerly course to the **Quay of Batavia** and arrived there at 11:30, where we dropped anchor in 20 *fathom* of starboard anchor in 4 *fathom* of water.

Kept fires on hold.

Started Quay-watches.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 17 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *overal* at 5, lowered barges. Went from board the Vice President of the Council of the Indies Sir Prins and family (‘*vice-president van den Raad van Indië de Heer Prins en familie’*), saluted with 15 shots, and the Dutch flag fluttering from the top in front.

Going to hospital : mariner v.d.Lelie, Stumeyer, drummer Kreeft, sailor 1st class Tromp, 3rd class Schuit, Neyman, v.d. Horst, Van Es; Kagie, Rito, de Bast, v.d. Made, boatswain mate Hagaraats; watchmaster mate Bruch and Hus, firestoker Passelink, mariner Wensing, the inland *djoeroemoedi* Sarban and Bagong, sailor Sariokin and Kasiman. Hoisted barges. Flushed deck.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196069.jpg]

**F. 82**

**Kuiper Island**

September 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Thursday 17 September, Continued**

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8 o’clock. Hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 4 hours penalty painting sailor 2nd class Bakker, for showing indifference towards the sargeant. Fired up steam. At 9 o’lcok hoisted anchor and steamed from the **quay of Batavia** to **Kuiper Island** (‘*het eiland Kuiper’*). Moored there at the shore. Flushed kettle until empty. In the AM at 2 o’clock loosened sails. Took off smoke covers. Put into place the main bark sail. Had [crew] do laundry. At 4:30 fastened sails. Did a checkup of the strips inside the upper top gallant sails and upper gallant sails. At sundown took down flag. Took down top gallant and upper gallant beams. Hoisted laundry. In the engine room working on taking off the front metal of the main pivot. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump 18/26 N dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 18 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. At rollcall everyone is present. Taken to the hospital sailor 2nd class Sondemeyer, 3rd class Berkvoets and van Dam, Mariner 2nd class v.d. Stroom. Made preparations to take in coal. Went to fetch the flatboat on the shore.

[signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 18 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 3 days of chains of which 2 days bent-over on w. and br. (*water and bread*), sailor 3rd class Lauré for inappropriate expressions.

Promoted to mariner 2nd class, starting September 1st, from engine driver 3rd class to engine driver 2nd class: Tegel.

[Promoted] to firestoker 1st class: firestoker 2nd class J. Bosman.

[Promoted] to firestoker 2nd class: firestokers 3rd class se Raaf and van Ijsden.

[Promoted] to firestoker 3rd class: sailor 3rd class H. Fokke.

These promotions will start to come into effect on September 16.

[right hand page]

[Promoted] to constable, constable mate Blokland.

[Promoted] to constable mate: boatswain helper Dekker.

Added to the main crew, (‘*het vaste corps*’) starting from August 16:

Quartermaster Leyenaar, Sailor 1st class Kaat, Sailor 2nd class C.Maghorn, A. Moeilaard, J.I.G. Schumacher.

Started taking in coal, taking in from outside to inside the ship a [illegible] beam and rod. Held penalty platoon.

Took in during the day 50.000 Dutch pounds of coal.

Flushed decks.

[left margin]: Extra liquor.

Carpenter busy repairing the flatbloat.

Sailmaker busy making boat sacks.

In the engine room: unfastened the metal of the trunk and cleaned chimney and flame pipes.

Blacksmith making connecting rods for the metalwork of the main pivot.

Gave shore leave, held sundown, at rollcall everyone is present, taptoe at 8 o’clock, at the rounds all is well.

Water at the pump 12/20.

Fresh bread 103 D pounds

Meat 83,5 ,,

Potatoes 57,5 ,,

Soup vegetables 209 rations

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 19 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. To the hospital boatswain mate van Thiel, sailor 1st class Lahn, sailor 3rd class Klomp.

Continued taking in coal.

[signed] C.J. de Jong / P.A. v.R:.

[img196070.jpg]

**F. 83**

**At Kuiper Island**

September 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Saturday 19 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Continued taking in coal. Sailors 1st class busy tying mainbeam pulleys. In the AM continued taking in coal, during the day we took in 143,264 Dutch pounds of coal. Put into place *werkbossen*, in the smithy [they] fitted 3 clamps of the barring. Busy fitting connecting pieces for the metal of the main pivot. Finished putting into place the barring. At 5 o’clock finished taking in coals, gave extra liquor as reward for the quick and plentiful labour. Flushed deck. At sundown took down flag and *geus*. Taptoe drill at 8, all present at rollcall, at the rounds all is well.

To hospital Todjojo. At the pump 10/18

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 20 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Flushed and scrubbed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning and dress in attire.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand page]

**1863, Sunday 20 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Punished with three days in chains, every other day on w. and br. firestoker 3rd class Dura, for not being careful with light at the loading of coals, after being warned multiple times by the 1st engine driver. Had [crew] dress in attire, held mess by mess inspection, thereafter inspection of eyes and health. Had [crew] do mending and sewing. Moored to the shore in a better way. Gave shore leave. Taking into custody sailor 1st class Vroom, for going off board without permission. /= At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump 7/15.

/= Engine room: fitted the airpump piston in the back and closed it again. Fitted the connecting pieces on both main front metalwork. Put coal into [the right] place.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196071.jpg]

**F. 84**

**Kuiper Island and Quay of Batavia**

September 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Monday 21 September, Continued**

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag and *geus.* Dismissed from chains Sailor 2nd class Lauré. Continued taking in coal. Checked the pulleys. To hospital Sailor 1st class Nadont. In the AM had [crew] scrub huts and do laundry. Continued taking in coal. Took in 101840 Dutch pounds of coal. Transferred from ***H.M. Frigate*** ***Alexander*** on board in order to sail to ***H.M. steam corvette*** ***Medusa***: mariner 3rd class van Beest. Flushed deck. In the engine room fitted the back metal of the main pivot. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Taptoe at 8. At the rounds all is well. Water at the pump 8 / 12 dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 22 September** [HW, DW]

[ie 0:00-8:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, Held inspection of cleanliness. Started taking in coal. Put into place smoke covers. To hospital Sailor 2nd class Rijke, Ketting, Dweelaand, Brant, boatswain helper Orleans, sailor 3rd Angel, Farst, Hegoule, Koot and firestoker Nijssen. Filled the front kettles to the right levels.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 22 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Continued taking in coal; in total took in 310304 Dutch pounds of coal. At 8:30 made steam with the front kettles. At 9:30 we had steam. Tried out the engine by steaming back and forth several times. At 10:45 ropes were loose and we steamed from the **Kuiper** island to the quay of **Batavia**, by directions of the 1st officer. At 12:30 we stopped, dropped starboard anchor in 5 *fathom* of water with 20 *fathom* of chain. We observed […]

[right hand page]

[…]

from Harbour fire S by E

**Island Leyden** NE ½ N

**Island Onrust** NW ½ W

Ship’s depth

Back 5:30

Front 520

Steering load 0,10

Took out the sails’ lines. Lowered officer’s barge and jolley. Put out the fires and flushed kettles until empty.

Cleaned engines, put [illegible, *werkbossen*] of trunks into place, took off the front metal of the main pivot , fixed the air pumps at the back, checked valves and found them to be in order.

In the AM took off smoke covers. Had [crew] do cleaning.

Returned from hospital *djoeroemoedie* Sarbon, firestoker Masseling, marine 3rd class Stumeijer, drummer Kreeft, sailor 3rd class v.d. Mast and inland sailor Saridin XVIII. Topped and braces, square. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At 7:30 at rollcall everyone is present.

Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump 11/15 dm.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 23 September**

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. Sent the whaleboat to the shore. Hoisted upper top gallant beams. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Started to take in fresh foods.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[img196072.jpg]

**F. 85**

**Quay of Batavia**

September 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Wednesday 23 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[left margin]

Signals:

8o’clock art. 26

9” ,, 251

10” ,,256

sundown ,, ,, 46

Temp.coal 27,28

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag, *geus* and watch pennant. Dismissed from chains: firestoker Dura, transferred from the roll of ***H M Frigate*** ***Alexander*** to that of ***H M Steamship*** ***Djambi***: Upper Constable van Ooijen; returning from hospital sailor 2nd class Starkenburg. Continued taking in fresh foods. Paintwork inside and outside board; painted battery. Obtained fresh foods. Carpenter busy on making a chest below the campaign deck. Sailmaker repairing bread pouches (‘*broodzakken’*) and making of a map pouch (‘*kaartenzak’*).

In the engine room: checking the front main pivot metalwork, checking several valves (details), found the bolts of the lid of the back warm water bath to be loose, screwed them tight. Made two flaps in the airshaft of the sickroom.

At sundown took down flag and *geus,* at rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 8/14.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw/ P.A. v. R.;

**1863, Thursday 24 September, Continued**

[wind and water in excel sheet] *Reveille, Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. Loosened sails to air them and dry them. Started taking in fresh foods and necessities. Painted battery. Going to the hospital the Upper Constable Camstra.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand page]

**1863, Thursday 24 September, Continued**

[left margin]

Signals:

8 ½ art. 26

8 ½ ,, 27,7

sundown ,, ,, 46

,, 29,1

[wind and water in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus,* continued taking in fresh foods and necessities for ***H.M. Steam Corvette Medusa*** and clothes (‘*plunjes’*). Fastened sails. Took over from the warehouse: 3400 Dutch pounds of salted meat (‘*zoutvleesch’*), 3400 D pounds of bacon (‘*spek’*), 1803,28 D pounds of butter, 8809 D pounds of beans, 1740 D pounds of Europ. vinegar, 1400 pounds of coffee, 3438 Dutch pounds of oil

For ***H.M. Steamship Medusa*** 8 chests marked 1/8, 8 barrels marked 9/16, 38 packages marked 17/54, 12 boxes marked 54/66 and 5 mugs marked 67/71, from the Supplier 500 D pounds of oil for lighting, 126 D pounds oil for inlanders, 50 D pounds of pepper, 700 D p. of fish, 5000 D p of bread, 60 D.P. of *lombok* (=chili pepper), 20 D.P. of *sago* (tapioca), 10 D.P. of vermicelli, 30 D.P. of dried plums, 20 D.P of raisins, 16 D.P of d. pears, 14 D.P. of pickled purslane (‘*postelein*’), 14 D.P. dried sorrel, 20 D.P stock jelly (‘*bouillongelei’*), 4 D.P. potted fried beef (‘*ingelegd gebraden rundvleesch*’), 100 chickens, 24 *kan* of currant juice (‘*aalbessensap’*), 10 D.P. of tea, 20 D.P of syrup, 160 D.K. of red wine, 20 D.K. of Madeira wine, 20 D.K. of port wine. From the warehouse 100 *pijekkers* (kind of jacket?), 32 Mont.trousers, 110 blue cloth trousers, 55 linen underpants, 85 cotton underpants, 26 trousers for Mariners, 150 white linen trousers, 250 blue striped shirts, 50 pair of cotton socks, 200 black silken cloths, 20 hats, 30 sewing pouches, 30 satchels, 10 roll-sacks, 30 hammocks, 30 pairs of ropework, 30 mattress covers, 30 pillow covers, 60 shirts for Mariners. For inlanders : 30 Mont. bantjes (?), 55 white linen trousers, 55 white linen shirts, 80 blue linen shirts, 80 blue linen trousers, 40 wrapping cloths, 40 **batik** headdresses (‘*gebatikte hoofddoeken*’), 30 hats, 75 *El*. of yellow grain, 30 knives with belt, 30 roll-sacks, 30 hat ribbons (36 *el*.). Obtained from ***H.M. Fregat Prins Alexander der Nederlanden*** : 479 firebullets (for ***Medusa***) = = = =

Paintwork inside board. Carpenter working on making of chests for the steersman and the copartner. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe at 8. At the rounds all is well.

Water at the pump 10/12 dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196073.jpg]

**F. 86**

**Quay of Batavia**

September 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Friday 25 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[left hand margin]

Signalled: art 273

[wind and weather in excel sheet] 5: *Overal*. Inspection of cleanliness. Loosened sails. Did laundry. Flushed deck.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 25 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Had [crew] dress in attire. Had [crew] mending and sewing. At 2 o’clock fastened sails. In the AM continued mending and sewing. At 5 o’clock the officer’s barge came aboard with [gun]**powder** and thereafter one jolley with **money**. One officer went ashore to fetch necessities. –

Took in, in order to transfer:

to ***HM Steamship Medusa*** to ***HM Steamship Djambi***

250 D p. gunpowder No. 1 4 chests with 6 sacks, each Fl. 1000 Mexican dollars

2 ,, ,, ,, No. 2 1 chest with 4 sacks, each Fl. 1000 Mex.d.

110 pieces packing for marine cannon 1 chest with 1 sack = 600 Mex.d.

50 empty br. detonators (‘*slagpijpjes’*) *[This amounts to 28.600 Mex.dollars]*

1500 ordinary detonators (‘*slaghoedjes’*)

2 pcs of rockets (‘*vuurpijlen’*) each 0,5 pounds

70 nails each 30 pounds

4 nails each 3 pounds

4 filled large 20 dm.

1 piece of cartridge large K 20 dm

1 piece of cartridge small K 20 dm

3 pieces of cartridge small K 11 dm

Transferred from the roll of ***Palembang*** into that of ***HM Steamship Djambi***:

Sergeant scribe M.J. Kelder, 2nd carpenter Poggemeijer, 1st *schieman* mate L.v.Helden, quartermaster Kersteins, Constable mate Otterloo, barber v. Pommeren, sailors 1st class Mutsenhamer, de Kip, sailors 2nd class Metz, Schoonenveldt, sailors 3rd class Schouten, Boon, Horbark, v. d’Hagen. *Drjoeroemoedi* Amin, firestoker Kam, Kromo 22. Inland sailor Kasiman 12, Kromo XVIII, Soero 9.

[right hand page]

Transferred from the roll of ***HM frigate Prins Alexander*** to that of ***HM Steamship Djambi:***

Boatswain helpers JB Kroese, Voogdt, Hogendoorn, van Geelen. Sailors 1st class Anderson, Thomassen, sailors 2nd class van Langen, de Rijke, sailors 3rd class Rijkewaard, Roos, van Keulen, Meijers, junior sailor v. d. Linden, Pool, Wardenaar, de Wij, de Groot, van Veeniem, Mariner 3rd class Barendse, van de Pael, Popkin, Blesgraeft.- -

Transferred from the roll of ***HM watchship Palembang*** into extra crew of ***HM Steamship Djambi***, Constable mate L. Rubbens.

From the roll of ***HM Steamship Djambi*** into extra crew of the ***watchship*** :

Second sick nurse Malkhuizen

Stowed away tents, at sundown hoisted flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 o’clock *taptoe* drill. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 10/17 dm.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 26 September**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. Took in necessities.

Prepared everything for going to sea. - -

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

[img196074.jpg]

**F. 87**

**Quay of Batavia**

September 1863

[left hand page]

**1863, Saturday 26 September**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-12:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8 o’clock. Punished with one day bent over in chans: sailor 2nd class Lecessie, for refusing to carry out orders by the lower watch officer, [punished] with 14 days of penalty platoon with knapsack: mariner 3rd class Warnier, for \one/ inappropriate question to the Sergeant, [punished] with 6 days penalty platoon : Mariner 2nd class Tump (?Trump?) , for irregularities during mealtime. Transferred from the roll of ***HM frigate Palembang*** into that of ***HM Steamshp Djambi***: cook’s mate J.P. Volat, boys P Stellingwerf, Kwadijk, and the inland sailor Kassan Olie. Hoisted barges, put into place jolley and flatboat. Put into place sailropes along the ship; \prepared everything for sea/; fetched […] data from the watchship; gave the goods to the remaining personnel at the hospital. Filled the kettles to the right levels; made steam. Took off the covers of the top gallant sails and stag sails, loosened *kluiver* and *bezaan* sails. At 1:30 we tried out the engine, at 2 o’clock pulled up the anchor and steamed from the **Quay of Batavia**.

Start of sea watches.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand page]

[empty]

[img196075.jpg]

**F. 88**

**Java Sea**

September 1863

**1863, Saturday 26 September**

AM [15:00-16:00] Steered by directions of the Commander . Took down top gallant and upper gallant beams. At 3:45 the island of **Haarlem** was at West, set course to NW ½ W.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 26 September**

PV [16:00-20:00] At 5:40 had the **Zuidwachter Island** (‘South Watch Island’) on West. Set course to North. At 6:35 set course to NNW s/e W. At 7:30 at NW ¾ N. At 8 o’clock had the the northeastern islands of **Duizendeilanden** (‘thousand islands’) at West. At the rounds in hull, gear and battery all is well.

At 5:30 adjusted sails (details). Hoisted top gallant beams, adjusted top gallant sails. Put into place the bark sail gaff. At 7:15 we finished off steam.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 26 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] At the rounds all is well. At 8 o’clock steered NW ½ N to WNW; at 10:30 passed the island **Noordwachter** at ½ mile distance, then set course NNE ½ E. Passed two upcoming ships. At 10 o’clock again put on the engine, braced when necessary, stowed away jib, top gallant sails.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 27 September**

HW [0:00-4:00] At 12:15 put into place top gallant and jib. Cleaned fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] J.L. Düker / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 27 September**

DW [4:00-8:00] Overal at 6 ½ . At the rounds in hull, gear, and battery nothing of importance. Braced whenever necessary. Cleaned fires. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196076.jpg]

**F. 89**

**Java Sea**

September 1863

**1863, Sunday 27 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] At 8 o’clock set course N by E. Parade at 9, dismissed from chains sailor 2nd class Lecessie; punished with three days in chains, every other day bent over on water and bread: sailor 2nd class Roorijs, missing from rollcall by going to sleep during watch duty; punished with 8 days penalty platoon: sailor 3rd class van Oorschot, for sleeping during lookout. **/=** Had [crew] get dressed. Stowed the square sails and fastened them, at 11:30 we had sight of **Sand Islands** (‘*Zand Eil.*’)

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

[right hand margin]

**/=** *For the first time - - P.A. v.R:.*

**1863, Sunday 27 September**

AM [12:00-16:00] Manouevered with the bark sails when necessary. At 12 steered N by E., at 12:20 North, at 12:35 N by W, at 1 o’clock [steered] North. – At 1:15 hours we had sight of **Ondiepwater island** (‘undeep water island’) at NNW ½ W. Saw nothing of the **Landij** island. At 2:15 saw **Zadel eiland** (‘saddle island’), **Zuid eiland** (‘south island’), **Clemar** or **Tafel** (table) **island**, as well as the **Lima islands**. Cleaned out fires, tipped ash. Had [crew] mending and sewing. At 4 o’clock observed :

**Tafel** eiland N by W

**Zadel** eiland W ½ N. –

[signed] J.L.Düker

[right hand margin, observations by the Commander]

***Landij-eiland*** *schijnt slechts eene bank te zijn [..] enen boomen. water; het ware dus doelmatiger het op de Kaart ‘bank’ te noemen*

*Bevonden* ***Ondiepwa-ter eiland*** *staat op de Kaart Ebleton rif == Ik zag een eilandje met boomen het zij op Ebleton rif hetzij op een ander XX. ¼ mijl Noord van het* ***Ondiep water eiland****; dit dient op de kaart en in de beschrijving gewijzigd te worden.- - P.A. v.R:.*

*Landij island seems only to be a sandbank without trees or water, therefore it would be more fitting to add it to the Maps of banks. The observed Undeep-water Island is situated on the Map* ***Ebleton*** *reef – I saw an island with trees, either on* ***Ebleton*** *reef, either on another [illegible] ¼ miles North of the Undeep water island; this needs to be changed in the description on the Map.- - P.A.v.R;,*

**1863, Sunday 27 September**

PV [16:00-20:00] At 4:15 set course to N. Had **Tafel** (table) **island** at West, ¼ miles. At sundown at 8 o’clock observed:

**Gaspar** island NW ¾ N

North Point **Tadjem**  East

SW Pt **Mindoman**  S by E ¾ W

Past watch had **Gaspar island** at N. – At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. Put the longship sails into place. At 6:45 steered NE 7/8 N.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196077.jpg]

**F. 90**

**Chinese Sea**

September 1863

**1863, Sunday 27 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] At the rounds all is well. Continued distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 28 September**

HW [0:00-4:00] Continued distilling. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

Braced a little. Adjusted *bark* sails whenever necessary. Cleaned fires.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Monday 28 September**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6:30 *Overal.* Adjusted longship sails. Loosened sails. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. Cleaned out fires. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 28 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] At the parade nothing of importance. Adjusted the square sails, braced by the wind. Held inspection of clothing, passed an upcoming English barge, hoised flag, were saluted, thanked for it, then took down flag. Continued with distilling; pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 28 September**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 1:35 saw the **Direction Island** at N. Caught sight of the **island Datoe** at 2 o’clock. Had [crew] do laundry. Cleaned out fires. Pumped 750 *D.kan* of drinking water. Passed one upcoming threemaster ship.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196078.jpg]

**F. 91**

**Chinese Sea**

September 1863

**1863, Monday 28 September**

PV [16:00-20:00] At 5:15 **Direction Island** at West at ¾ miles. Set course to North. At sundown observed **Datoe** at ESE ¼ E, Direction island SSW 3/8 W.

Adjusted the upper topgallant sails. At 7:15 stowed sails against stillness. Fastened them. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 28 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Hoisted stag sails and bark sails. Distilling work, busy pumping. Tipped ash.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 29 September**

HW [0:00-4:00] At 12:30 stowed away longship sails, cleaned fires. Tipped ash. Pumping 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tuesday 29 September**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 ½ *overal.* Loosened sails and adjusted them. Held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing unusual. At 7 o’clock stopped, let off steam. Banked fires. Straightened propeller. Cleaned fires. Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of drinking water. In custody Sailor 2nd class Swart, and 3rd class de Weij, for sleeping during lookout duty.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 29 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] Prepared lay sail gear, adjusted lay sails on starboard. At 9 parade, punished with 3 days in chains, of which two bent-over in chains and water and bread: sailor 2nd class Swart, for sleeping during lookout. Punished with 14 \days/ penalty platoon, junior sailor de Wey, for sleeping during lookout for the first time. Had [crew] dress, held mess by mess inspection, grouping of the rolls of bock and shooting (‘*indeeling der bocks en geschutrol’*); folded away dry laundry. –

Checking the front metal piece of the main axis. Distilling.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196079.jpg]

**F. 92**

**Chinese Sea**

September 1863

**1863, Tuesday 29 September**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course NE by N. At 12:15 again started the engine up to 40 turns. Stowed lower lay sails, braced when necessary. Had penalty platoon do marching. Read out the sailing roll. At 3:40 stowed sails. –

This past watch we observed **Seraia** at SSE ½ E.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tuesday 29 September**

PV [16:00-20:00] At 5 o’clock fastened sails. Adjusted longship sails. At 5 ½ had sight of Greater Netura (‘*Groot Netura’*) in the NW. At sundown observed:

Peak of Banai NW 7/8 W

,,,, P.Seduolajo NW by W

(Greater Netura)

Cleaned out fires. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 29 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Stowed longship sails. At 8 o’clock set course N by E. This past watch observed **Groot Netura** at W by N, took down top gallant beams. Pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 30 September**

HW [0:00-4:00] Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 30 September**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 ½ hours *Overal.* Held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing unusual. Cleaned fires. Continued distilling. Took down top gallant beams.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196080.jpg]

**F. 93**

**Chinese Sea**

September 1863

**1863, Wednesday 30 September**

VM [8:00-12:00] Took top gallant rods on deck. Parade at 9 o’clock, dismissed from chains: sailor 3rd class Roorijs; punished with three days chains, of which two bent-over on w/br: sailor 2nd class Coppenrath, for taking forbidden food to detainees. Had [crew] get dressed, exercise with the handgun for the sailors recently joined on board, preceded by mess by mess inspection; the rest [of the crew] busy doing ship’s chores. –

Cleaned fires and tipped ash from them, distilling work, pumping 750 *kan* of drinking water.

Carpenter working on a **food chest** (‘*spijskist’*) **for the inland firestokers**.

Sailmaker busy making white caps (*witte mutsen*) for the crew.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 30 September**

AM [12:00-16:00] Put longship sails into place. Penalty platoon. At 2 o’clock the inexperienced performed exercises with guns. Between 3-4 the mariners went fencing with bayonets. The others were fixing ropes and tidying battery. Pumped 750 *k* of water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 30 September**

PV [16:00-20:00] At 5 o’clock adjusted jib. Stowed away top gallant rods, top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Stowed jib, then the longship sails due to rainy weather and decreasing wind. Then again adjusted longship sails. Steered with full *bark* sails. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing noteworthy.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196081.jpg]

**F. 94**

**Chinese Sea**

September 1863

**1863, Wednesday 30 September**

EW [20:00-24:00] At the rounds all is well. At 8 o’clock set course N ¼ E. Stopped at 9, due to the snapping off of the feeding pipe of the front starboard kettle. Put out the fires, emptied front kettles, kept fires on hold of the back kettles. Adjusted sails, put the mainsail into place. Steered by the wind. Lowered chimney.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 1 October**

HW [0:00-4:00] Nothing of importance happened.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 1 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 ½ hours stowed away upper top gallant sails, top gallant sails and mainsail for upcoming shower. Took down *kluiver* and *jager* sails. Put the topsails over the edge. Kept to East and at 6 ½ hours set course to NE by N. Adjusted topsails, top gallant sails and mainsail. At 6 ½ *overal,* at the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. Found the port side brain valve chest, the lock to the brain valve and the middle partition had become loose. Inside the kettle one feeding pipe had broken off. Checked the starboard valve chest [and found it] to be in order.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 1 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] At 9 o’clock parade. Punished with three days of chains of which two bent-over in chains on water and bread, sailor 2nd class Jansen, for refusing duty given by the provost. Stowed away top gallant sails, mainsail and *kluiver* sail for upcoming shower. Kept to NE, then again adjusted sails. Had [crew] get dressed and do ship’s chores. At 11 o’clock set course NE by N.

In the engine room fitted [illegible] for the feeding pipe of the front kettles; the feeding pipe of the port side front kettles had become loose, repaired it and again fitted it into place. We found the middle partition of the valve box of the front kettle at port side to have become unusable, therfore it was left out of it, we [further] checked the feeding pipes’ valve boxes.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196082.jpg]

**F. 95**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1862 [sic]

**1863, Thursday 1 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course NNE. Braced a little. Had [crew] fill up the manholes of the front kettles and fill the kettles up to the right level. At 2 o’clock ignited the fires. Had [crew] do laundry. Put into place chimney and blow-off pipe. Stowed mainsail.

At 2:45 hours course N ½ W.

Increased speed to 40 turns.

Passed an upcoming barge.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 1 October**

PV [16:00-20:00] At 5 o’clock stowed sails for diminishing wind. Fastened them. Took down top gallant beams. Put into place gallant poles. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing noteworthy. Pumped 800 dutch *kan* of water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 1 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] At the rounds all is well. Adjusted longship sails whenever necessary. Cleaned fires, tipped ash.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 2 October**

HW [0:00-4:00] Nothing of importance happened.

Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Friday 2 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] Adjusted jib. Stowed it again due to decreasing wind. Put gallant rods into place. At 6 ½ *Overal.* At the rounds of hull, gear and battery found the hook of the main gallant head to have broken.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196083.jpg]

**F. 96**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Friday 2 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, degraded for indefinite time to sailor 1st class: quartermaster Doesburg for repeatedly inapropriate and insubordinate behaviour. Dismissed from chains: sailor 2nd class Swart, however again put into arrest, for wrongful complaints. At 9 o’clock set course to North.

Had [crew] do mending and sewing for one quarter (of an hour, or a watch?). Adjusted jib and longship sails. Saw a steamship lying round the NNE.

Cleaned the fires, tipped ash, distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 2 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Manoevering with the *bark* sails whenever necessary. Made [crew] do mending and sewing for one quarter (of an hour?). Pumped 800 Dutch *kan* of water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Friday 2 October**

PV [16:00-20:00] At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. Turned WNW for a ship. Then steered again NNE, adjusted sails whenever necessary. Pumped 750 D. *kan* of water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 2 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds.

At 11:30 set course to NE by N. Adjusted longship sails whenever necessary. Cleaned fires, tipped ash.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 3 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Nothing of importance happened. Pumped 800 Dutch *kan* of water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Saturday 3 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal*. Adjusted longship sails whenever necessary. Cleaned fires, continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196084.jpg]

**F. 97**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Saturday 3 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, dismissed from chains : sailor 2nd class Coppenrat; dismissed from custody sailor 2nd class Swart. Had [crew] get dressed, loosened sails to dry. – Hung out laundry. Put officer’s barge and working barge into place. Hoisted top gallant beams. Cleaned out fires, tipped ash, distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of water.

Carpenter : shortened tables and benches.

Sailmaker: made caps.

Blacksmith: continuing chores.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 3 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course NE by N. Had [crew] air lay sails and tents. Had [crew] do cleaning. Cleaned out fires. Tipped ash. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water. Had sight of a steamship lying at SW. Folded away dry laundry. Adjusted topsails and top gallant sails.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Saturday 3 October**

PV [16:00-20:00] At 5:30 set course to NNE ½ E. Braced whenever necessary. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. At sundown had sight of a steamship going the same way. Cleaned out fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 3 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. At 9:30 let off steam, and put fires on hold. At 10 o’clock we stopped, sweeped flame pipes, started trunk and metals of the connecting rod of the back engine; at 11 o’clock again poked the fires and at 11:15 again increased to 40 turns. Braced whenever necessary. Hoisted *kluiver* sail.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196085.jpg]

**F. 98**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Sunday 4 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Cleaned out fires. Swiped flame pipes. Tipped ash. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water. Took down main *bark* sail and *bezaan* sail.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 4 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 8 o’clock set course NE by N. At sunrise nothing to see from the top. At 6 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. At the rounds of hull, gear and battery nothing of importance. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 4 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] At 8 o’clock set course to NE ½ N. Continued cleaning, had [crew] get dressed.

Parade at 9, dismissed from chains, sailor 2nd class Jansen. Held inspection of ship and crew. Gave out sacks, had [crew] mending and sewing. Furthermore held day of rest. At 11 o’clock set course NE, braced by the wind, hoisted *jager* sail.

Let off steam; kept fires on hold. Stopped at 8:30, put into place the working ropes of the trunks (?’*werkbossen der trunken*’). Finished distilling work.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 4 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Had [crew] do mending and sewing. At 3 o’clock fastened mainsail. Made steam. Hoisted chimney and blow-off pipes.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 4 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At the rounds of hull gear and battery nothing of importance. At sundown nothing to see from the top.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196086.jpg]

**F. 99**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Sunday 4 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Cleaned fires and tipped ash.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 5 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Cleaned out fires and tipped ash.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Monday 5 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 o’clock we stowed away sails against dimishing wind, and fastened them. At 6:45 set course NE by E. At 6 ½ *Overal*. Flushed deck. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. At sunrise from the top nothing in sight. Took down top gallant beams.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 5 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, put into custody cabin cook van Dijk, accused of stealing foodstuffs belonging to the officers’ table; did research into this matter, by a commission appointed to this task, by the commanding officer. – Held mess by mess inspection. Did ship’s chores. – Cleaned out the fires and tipped ash. Carpenter busy checking the riggings.

Sailmaker working on making of caps.

Blacksmith working on repairing lamps.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw /

[margin right]

Found out that the NE main […] *grootsaat*? already in the Northern section of the Chinese Sea […] / [signed] P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 5 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12:15 diminished turns to 40. At 1 o’clock increased turns to 45. At 2 o’clock had [crew] do laundry. Sheared top gallant rods.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196087.jpg]

**F. 100**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Monday 5 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 5 ½ *appèl* drill at the battery. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. Started distilling. Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 5 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Hung out laundry to dry. Cleaned fires and tipped ash; continued distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 6 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Cleaned out fires. Tipped ash. Pumped 800 D *kan* of drinking water. At 3:30 we took down the laundry for upcoming wind.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tuesday 6 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. Pumped 750 *kan* of water. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 6 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9. Punished with three days custody the cabin cook van Dijk, accused of holding back foodstuffs which belonged to the officers’ table. Had [crew] get dressed. Held mess by mess inspection; from 9:30 – 10:30 excercises with handguns for the sailors who carried it; the rest [of the crew] busy with ship’s chores. Painted the whaleboat. Adjusted jib, stowed away front *bark* sail. Carpenter working on checking fortifications.

Sailmaker working on making of caps.

Upper constable painting of canisters (‘*kartetzen’*) and the making of [illegible, *karolver*?] sacks.

Continued distilling work; pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196088.jpg]

**F. 101**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Tuesday 6 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Had the **Javanese** exercise with guns. At 3 o’clock inspection of the rifles (‘*bussen*’) of the officers. Cleaned out the fires and tipped ash. Pumping 800 Dutch *kan* of drinking water. Saw one ship lying over starboard at the wind.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tuesday 6 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. At sundown one ship visible from the top. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 6 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. We snapped the *schinkel* of the *kluiver* sail rope, took down *kluiver* sail. Cleaned fires and tipped ash; distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 7 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 12:20 adjusted *jib*, and bark sails. Pumped 750 D *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 7 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] Put into place at the front a large topsail rod. Added a reef to the front topsail and main topsail. Hoisted *kluiver* sail. At 7 ½ o’clock stowed the topsails and fastened them. Steered North. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. Flushed deck. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196089.jpg]

**F. 102**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Wednesday 7 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, nothing of importance. Had [crew] get dressed; held mess by mess inspection; had [crew] do ship’s chores. At 9:30 set course to N by W 7/8 W; adjusted topsails, put two reefs inside the X sail. Put into place *grietje* rods.

Cleaned out fires, tipped ash, continued distilling. Pumped 700 *kan* of drinking water.

Carptenter checking fortifications.

Sailmaker busy making caps (‘*mutsen’*).

Blacksmith doing repairwork on the lanterns.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 7 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course to NW by N. Let off steam at 12:30. Hoisted main top gallant beam. Adjusted main top gallant sail. At 2 o’clock started to have sight of the Lamma and Kyfeong Islands.

At 3:15 set course to NW by W ½ W. Took the fires to the front. Increased speed to 40 turns. Braced a little.

Observed [illegible] to the watch.

Peaked Rock NE ¾ E

Gapp Rock NW by N

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 7 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 4 ¼ stowed sails, fastened them. Took the reef from the topsails. Adjusted longship sails whenever necessary. Lowered topgallant rods and took down main topgallant beams. At 4 ½ coming aboard the pointer Akao. Steered by directions of the pointer from **Vrijpong island** east of the **Samoaan** Group and **Linting** island towards the **West Lamma Channel**. At 7 o’clock had **Lingting island** at N ¾ W and **South Samaen** at W by S. At 7:50 N w/e = from **Lingting island** to West. Steered N ¾ E.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

[margin right, observations by the commander]

Pilots from Hong Kong and Canton river were reporting here. They don’t have knowledge of Compass or [illegible] and are not to be trusted with this part of the waters [? *En zijn met dit waterdeel niets te vertrouwen*?]. However they are well known with the local affairs. Once arriving at **Hong Kong**, we won’t be hiring a pointer anymore. P.A. v.R:.

[img196090.jpg]

**F. 103**

**Lamma Channel**

October 1863

**1863, Wednesday 7 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Steered by directions of the pilot further into **Lamma Channel**, and arrived at 9”10 to the Western side of the **Lamma Island**, dropping anchor on portside with 25 fathom of chain in 6 ½ fathom of muddy ground. Stopped and spewed empty the portside behind the kettle, kept the other fires on hold; pumped the kettle to the right level. Cleaned out the vats of oil, pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[left margin]

*Anchor observation*

Green island NNE ¼ E

Boulders Point E ½ S

Hompeltje W island SSE ¼ E

Island Qorwectou NNW

[signed] Blaauw

**1863, Thursday 8 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Kept fires on hold. Tipped ash, cleaned the engine.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 8 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 4 o’clock overal. Hoisted top gallant rods. Flushed deck. At 6 ½ hoisted anchor and started steering by directions of the pointer to the **Quay of Hong Kong**.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

***Start of Quay watch.***

[left margin]

*Anchor observation*

N point Hong Kong NNE ¼ E

Flagpole SSW ½ W

Telegraph Victoria SW by W

Fort on Kowloon N by E

[signed] Blaauw

Ship’s depth

Back 5,45 el.

Front 4,30 ,,

1,15 El.

[signed] Blaauw

**[1863, Thursday 8 October** 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Steamed by directions of the pointer further into the **Quay of Hongkong** and there we dropped anchor at 8:20 with 30 fathom of chain from portside anchor in 6 fathom of water (muddy ground). Took out the sail ropes. Gave a salute of 21 shots with the English flag at the high mast; were thanked with a similar amount.

Lowered barges. Going from board the Dutch consul, at his leaving board he was saluted with 9 shots, the Dutch flag on the front mast, coming aboard an officer of the English war-corvette **Trout** to pay his compliments; leaving board the duty officer.

Lowered jolley and flatboat. Had [crew] dress in attire.

Paintwork inside and outside board. Took out tents, again made all preparations to stay on the Quay.

Parade at 9, punished with three days hut arrest, sailor 2nd class Graat and Tegel, for sleeping during watch duty. [Punished] with one day straight in chains mariner Ebeling, for using inappropriate expressions against his mess officer.

[img196091.jpg]

**F. 104**

**Quay of Hong Kong**

October 1863

[left hand of folio]

**1863, Thursday 8 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[…] From board the Captain Marine Lieutenant Commander, in order to pay several official visits. Had [crew] do laundry. Stowed away tents.

In the engine room at 8:20 stopped the fires and emptied kettles; took out the spewing pipe of the front kettle from the plates, found it to have a leak, working on repairing it. Took off the front and back main pivot metal and checked it; put into place the *werkbossen* of the trunks.

Carpenter working on continuous chores.

Sailmaker making caps.

Blacksmith repairing lanterns.

At sundown took down flag and *geus,* hoisted laundry and barges. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8 o’clock. At the rounds all is well. At the pump starboard 19 dm / portside 25 dm.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Friday 9 October, HW DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present. Lowered barges, took out tents. Had three junks carrying coal alongside, started taking in coal.

Obtained fresh foods: 114,5 D pounds fresh bread

91,6 ,, ,, meat

59,25 ,, ,, potatoes

229 rations soup vegetables

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:./

**1863, Friday 9 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Dismissed ship’s cook van Dijk and M. Ebeling. Continued taking in coal. Took in 87000 Dutch pounds of coal. Pulled up the propeller and found everything in order. Then lowered it again. Did ship’s chores. In the AM paid out wages for September. Flushed deck. Put away dry laundry. At sundown hoisted flatboat and jolley. At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 o’clock *taptoe* drill. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 17/23.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand of folio]

**1863, Saturday 10 October, HW DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5, at rollcall everyone is present. Continued taking in coal.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 10 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 5 x 24 hours bent over in chains on W and B (water and bread) sailor 3rd class de Kok, for bringing on board hard liquor and getting drunk from it. Continued taking in coal. The ones firing guns working on transferring [contents] of the portside battery. Coming aboard Commander Corbett from the English war corvette Scutz. Up to 12 o’clock we took in 150 tonnes in total. In the AM made general clean ship with sand. Had [crew] get dressed. Taken into custody sailor 2nd class Lecersie and 3rd class van Os for fighting during mealtime.

In the engine room finished work of clearing the iron connecting rods. Repairwork on the feeding pipe of the front kettles. Found the starboard back kettle feeding pipe to be broken. – At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted jolley and flatboat. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 20/25 dm

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 11 October**

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Held inspection of cleanliness. Loosened sails to air them and dry them. Flushed deck. Had [crew] clean up. Held *appel* drill at the battery.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196092.jpg]

**F. 105**

**Quay of Hong Kong**

October 1863

[left hand of folio]

**1863, Sunday 11 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* ~~Had [crew] get dressed had~~ Dismissed from arrest, engine driver 2nd class [illegible] Dalen and Graat, for irregularities during mealtime; [punished] with 4 days of penalty platoon sailor 2nd class v Leessie for irregularities during mealtime for the first time. Had [crew] get dressed, held mess by mess inspection, had [crew] do mending and sewing. Held eye inspection and inspection of health. At 2 o’clock fastened sails. At 4 o’clock stowed away tents.

In the engine room we cleaned the back sliding rod metals, again fitting them into place; cleaned the front trunk metals. Again fitted the feeding pipe of portside back kettle. Checked the back trunk metals, found several bolts to be loose, started to screw them on. We filled the manholes; transferred coal; turned the engines and polished it. At rollcall all is present. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. At the pump 25/18.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Monday 12 October, HW DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] *Overal* at 5. Inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone is present. Flushed deck, took out tents, had [crew] get dressed. Into custody steward (‘*hofmeester’)* Buffing and sailor 2nd class Schooneveld. Obtained fresh foods.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 12 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Punished with 3 x 24 hours *provost,* steward (‘*hofmeester’)* Buffing, for staying behind at shore leave without permission. [Punished] with 5 x 24 hours locked bent-over, of which 2 days straight and every other day on w/b : sailor 2nd class Schooneveld. At 9 o’clock mess by mess inspection. Did ship’s chores. Put into place front and main lower sails and *bezaan* rigging. From 9:30 – 10:30 Mariners exercising with handguns. At 11 o’clock held penalty platoon.

[right hand of folio]

Continued Monday 12.

At 1 started to take in coal. At 4 o’clock stowed tents. Started quarterwise to continue taking in coal. Up to 8 o’clock took in 18000 Dutch pounds of coal. Continued with taking in coal. Covered up man- and mudholes. (*mangaten, slijkgaten*) and prepared the fires. Cleaning out the central metal (piece) of the [illegible] and fitting [it]. – At sundown took down flag and *geus. Taptoe* drill at 8, at the rounds all is well. Continued taking in a quarter of coal. Water at the pump sb 20, ps 25 N dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Tuesday 13 October, HW DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Continued taking in coal. *Overal* at 5. Took in drinking water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196093.jpg]

**F. 106**

**Quay of Hong Kong**

October 1863

[left hand of folio]

**1863, Tuesday 13 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 24 hits of the handdagger the inland (‘*inlandse’)* sailor Rodimonyso II for fighting with the *Djoerimoedie*. [Punished] with 24 hours bent over in chains mariner Scheepsbouwer for not doing his duty as sentry (‘*schildwacht*’); [punished] with 6 days penalty platoon sailor 3rd class van Keulen, for losing a ship’s sable. Continued taking in coal. In total we took in the amount of 266 625 Dutch pounds of coal. Made general clean ship with sand. Put into place the smoke covers. Hoisted barges for sea. Sheared cart and clamp. Prepared everything for going to sea. Had kettles fill up to the right levels. Took down lay sails. Took in 16 English tonnes of water. – Obtained from the supplier 114,5 Dutch pounds of fresh bread, 111.2 D p of meat, 57 p of potatoes and 229 rations of soup vegetables.

Steering load: Back 5,5 el.

Front 5,15 el

Makes 0,3 el.

At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 20/24.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Wednesday 14 October, HW DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 4 o’clock ignited the fires. Put ropes alongside the ship into place. *Overal* at 5. Put into place jolley and flatboat. At rollcall everyone is present. Prepared axis. Pulled up the anchor and steamed by directions of the 1st officer from the **Quay of Hong-Kong**.

Usage of coal 4000 Dutch pounds.

[signed] P.A.v.R;,

Start of sea watch. ---

[right hand of folio is empty]

[img196094.jpg]

**F. 107**

**From Hong Kong to Nangasaki**

October 1863

**1863, Wednesday 14 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Up to 8:15 we steered by directions of the 1st officer. Then set course to E by N and at 9 o’clock ENE ½ E.

Parade at 9, dismissed from chains : mariner Scheepsbouwer. Clamped anchors. Unlocked the chains, found one peg (‘*mannetje*’) missing in one of the *sctalmen*? at portside anchor. Had [crew] get dressed; held mess by mess inspection; had [crew] do ship’s chores; pulled out ropes from the lay sail rigging. The mariners were polishing their weapons. Adjusted jib.

Sailmaker busy making of caps.

Carpenter continued repairwork of smaller things.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 14 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course to E by N. Stowed jib and longship sails. At 2 o’clock sailed up to 45 turns. Observed then **Mendoza** Island N ¼ W, NW ¾ W.

Had [crew] do laundry. Put jib into place. Set course NE by E. Had sight of the **Pedro Blanco rock**. Encountered a whole lot of fishing vessels.

Observation at 4 o’clock:

Pedro Blanco E ½ S

Mendoza NW ¼ N

[signed] J.L.Düker

[right margin, observations by the commander]

Found a stiff NE – North current (‘*wassingen zee*’)

P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 14 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 3:55 observed **Pedro Blanco** on South, **Mendoza** at WNW 7/8 W.

Set course to E 7/8 N.

Adjusted longship sails whenever necessary.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 14 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Steered at 8 o’clock E ½ N and at 10:20 E 7/8 N. Adjusted longship sails.

Measured depth at 8 o’clock 18 fathom of water.

10:20 22 ,, ,,

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196095.jpg]

**F. 108**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Tursday 15 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Pumped 750 D *kan* of drinking water. Continued distilling.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tursday 15 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At daybreak had sight of two ships going the same way and two ships coming from the opposite site. Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal.* At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. Steered from 7 ½ - 8 hrs ENE 1/8 E. Then again E 7/8 N. Changed *stag* sail. Adjusted it.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tursday 15 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, dismissed from *provoost*: steward (‘*hofmeester’*) Buffing; [dismissed] from chains: sailor 3rd class de Kok.

nothing of importance. Had [crew] get dressed; then mending and sewing, took down *kluiver* sail.

Passed three ships going in the same direction with double reefed topsails.

Sailmaker working on caps.

Carpenter doing continuous chores.

Blacksmith checking mess tables.

Distilling work, pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tursday 15 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Had [crew] do mending and sewing. At 2 o’clock stowed longship sails for decreasing wind. Course at E ½ N. The *bezaan* sail was torn, we put into place a new one, as well as the storm *bezaan.* Took down topgallant rods. Took out the upper topsail beams from the rigging.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196096.jpg]

**F. 109**

**From Hong Kong to Nagasaki**

October 1863

**1863, Tursday 15 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 5 ½ turned around the N ½ W. Thereafter adjusted storm *bezaan* sail. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. At sundown saw one ship from the top. Continued distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

[margin right, observations by the commander]

*Saw no chance of getting [around] the top of* ***Hassory (?) School,*** *kept around the North.*

*P.A. v.R:.*

**1863, Tursday 15 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Steered with full *bark* sails. Distilled, pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 16 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Measured depth at 3:45 hours: 23 fathom of muddy ground. Turned around the East. Swept flame pipes. Tipped ash.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Friday 16 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 o’clock turned around the NNW. At daybreak had sight of the land of **Turtle point** and **Tongmi point**. Measured depth: 21- 19 fathom of water. Flushed deck. At 7:35 turned around the NE. Set course to NE. At 6 ½ *Overal.* At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 16 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] At parade, nothing of importance. Put into place lower rigging and rods and *pardoens.* Changed the large [*kluiver*] with the smaller *kluiver* sail. Had [crew] get dressed; did ship’s chores; made mats. – Mariners working on polishing the gear [cannon].

Cleaned out the fires, tipped ash.

Carpenter repairing gates.

Sailmaker working on caps.

Blacksmith repairing lamps.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[margin left]

Observed at 12 o’clock

Pagoda N by W

Small Island NE by E ¾ E

Black Mount W ¾ S

[img196097.jpg]

**F. 110**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Friday 16 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course ENE. At 12:30 we kept back to ESE. At 1:30 we loosened topsail jib. Put 2 reefs inside the front topsail and cross-sail and 2 in the main topsail. Adjusted topsail and jib. Let off steam. Hoisted chimney and exhaust pipe. Loosened mainsail and adjusted it. Had the ones without practice do exercises with sables. The rest [of the crew] did ship’s chores. Took away the metal of the front connecting rod and the front main axis, and checked it, working on fitting it to the werkbossen of the trunks, and we fitted the front metal.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Friday 16 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 6:20 stowed mainsail and fastened it. Put main *bark* sail into place and storm *bezaan* sail. Put chimney into position. Let off steam, increased speed up to 30 turns. Put one reef inside the jib and again adjusted it. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery found the front rod *pardoens* had snapped and fixed it. At sundown from the top nothing to see.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 16 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Steered by the wind. Tipped ash.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[left side of folio]

Observed Pole star (‘*Pool\*’*) 23°42’

Makes S Lat 22°

Estim. S Lat 22° 7’

**1863, Saturday 17 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 12:15 we successively took down all square sails and then stowed them. Cleaned out fires. Tipped ash. Set course to East.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Saturday 17 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 5 ½ o’clock adjusted the main topsails and jib. Steamed by the wind. At daybreak had sight of a barge going in the same direction. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. Flushed deck.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196098.jpg]

**F. 111**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Saturday 17 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, dismissed from chains: sailor 2nd class Schooneveld. Punished with two days provoost: steward (‘*hofmeester’*) Buffing, for continuous bad performance doing his duty. Took twee reefs from the topsails and one reef from the cross-sail and jib. Adjusted mainsail. Fitted new strips (‘*talreepen’*) into the front *pardoens*. –

Had [crew] do cleaning.

Up to 8:30 we let off steam, stopped at 8:45, kept fires on hold. The front trunk metal we took off, cleaned it, we put the plates behind the metal, we tightened the thread of the bolt, and then again fitted it together again.

Carpenter doing continuous chores.

Sailmaker working on caps.

Blacksmith repaired the **coffee grinder**. (‘*koffijmolen’*)

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

[margin right, observations by the commander]

*We had much less current from the West than expected, and absolutely no [current from the] South.*

*P.A. v.R:.*

**1863, Saturday 17 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Had [crew] clean the deck. Put front rod *pardoens* into place. At 3:30 the wind kept decreasing, therefore we stowed mainsail and kept fires. at 3:50 we increased up to 30 turns. Stowed successively all square sails.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Saturday 17 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. Fastened square sails. Set course at E ½ N. From 4:45 up to 5 o’clock we stopped to put into place the front cross metal (‘*kruismetaal*’). Adjusted *bark* sails whenever necessary.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 17 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Steered with full *bark* sails. At 11:30 stowed longship sails, steered ENE ½ E. Pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196099.jpg]

**F. 112**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Sunday 18 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Nothing of importance.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 18 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At daybreak saw 4 ships going in the same direction. Adjusted *bark* sails whenever necessary. Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal.* At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. Adjusted jib. Loosened topsails. Stowed jib away due to diminishing wind. Fastened sails.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 18 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] At parade, nothing of importance. Had [crew] get dressed and clean up. Held inspection of ship and crew by the commanding officer. Thereafter religious practice. Had [crew] mending and sewing. Adjusted longship sails whenever necessary.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 18 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course ESE. At 1:40 we had sight of the SW point of the **island Formosa**. Had [crew] do mending and sewing.

Observed at 4 o’clock:

Island Lambaij N by E

South Cape Formosa E by S

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 18 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. Steered from E ½ S – East to the SW Point of **Formosa**. At 7:35 had the Western point at North. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. At sundown from the top had sight of one ship. Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

[img196100.jpg]

**F. 113**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Sunday 18 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Steered at 9:50 by directions from the land; then set course by by the wind. Fastened *kluiver* sail. Observed at 9”50 the SE corner of **Formosa** at 8 ¾ miles.

Cleaned out fires and tipped ash. Pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 19 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Steered by the wind. At 3:50 rounded the NW. Cleaned fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Monday 19 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6½ *Overal.* Flushed deck. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery : main *bark* sail was torn, and of one [illegible] the chain had snapped. At daybreak saw the land of **Formosa**. At 8 o’clock rounded at the East by N. Observed the SE corner at SW by W.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 19 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9. Dismissed from provoost: cabin steward (‘*kajuits hofmeester’*) Buffing. ~~Degradation to sailor 3~~~~rd~~ ~~class: cabin steward Buffing, starting from November 1~~~~st~~~~, for continuous neglicence of gear and goods and [illegible] commander, continously showing to be complete unfit for the position of steward.~~

At 9:15 rounded the NNW and at 11:45 rounded the East.

Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed, then busy on doing ship’s chores. Put into place the rigging. Mariners polishing weapons.

Cleaned fires, tipped ash.

Distillling. At 11:55 stopped in order to put into place the front trunk metals.

Carpenter doing continuous chores.

Sailmaker working on caps.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

[img196101.jpg]

**F. 114**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Monday 19 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Again at 12:20 we turned on the engine. Turned at 1:10 around the NW. Had [crew] do laundry. Saw fires burning on the shore.

At 3:55 we turned around the East.

Then observed Stoek WNW ¼ W.

Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of water.

Continued distilling.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Monday 19 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 4 ½ had sight of **Sumasana**, at the NE by E. Rounded the N by W. At 5:25 rounded the East. At sundown had sight of a ship from the top. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 19 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. At 9 o’clock rounded the NNW. At 10:30 rounded the ENE. Hoisted *kluiver* sail.

Cleaned fires and tipped ash. Distilling.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 20 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 1:15 rounded the NNW. At 2 o’clock rounded the ENE. Saw two ships. – Pumped 750 D *kan* of water. Continued distilling.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tuesday 20 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 4½ saw the island **Sumasana**. Rounded the NNW. At daybreak saw **Double Peak**. At 6 o’clock rounded the ENE. At 7 o’clock rounded the NNW. At 7 ½ stowed away longship sails and steered N ½ W. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery found the *kluiver* sail torn, and the back part of the *stag* sail coming apart.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196102.jpg]

**F. 115**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Tuesday 20 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9. Punished with 14 days penalty platoon: sailor 2nd class Rijke and sailor 3rd class I v.d. Hoek for badly lookout [watch]. [Punished] with 24 hours *provoost* [=arrest] boatswain Goos, for dropping his knife from the topsail latch. Steered with a course of N ½ E and N by E ½ E by directions of the commander. At 10:30 adjusted longship sails, steered by the wind; measured depth of 80 fathom, no bottom; held back [speed] to observe discoloration of the water, which could be seen along the coast of **Formosa**, stretching into the sea up to NE. Saw a lot of smoke on the shore, and several houses. Had [crew] get dressed. Held mess by mess inspection, put away dry laundry; gave out clothes. At 11:50 rounded the NNW. Did ship’s chores. Distilling, pumped 750 D *kan* of drinking water.

Carpenter doing continuous chores.

Sailmaker working on caps.

Blacksmith repairing lanterns.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tuesday 20 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12:35 set course to N by E. Hoisted topgallant rods and topgallant beams. Kept fires on low. At 2 o’clock loosened sails and adjusted them, at the wind over starboard.

Stopped and spewed kettles. Lowered chimney and blowpipe. Working on checking the spewing pipe on portside back kettle. Had the Javanese exercise with guns. The rest [of the crew] working on fitting topgallant *pardoens* and rods.

At 4 o’clock we observed:

Mountain Momson (?) WNW

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196103.jpg]

**F. 116**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Tuesday 20 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 4 turned around the NW. At 5:40 turned around the East. Steered by the wind. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance. At sundown had sight of **Formosa**. At 8 o’clock flipped 3 times of which one time failed. Turned around the NW.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 20 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds.

At 10 o’clock turned around the East.

Again fitted the front section of the trunk metal. The connecting rod and main axis metals. Swept flame pipes.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 21 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Again fitted back airpumps and closing [illegible] pump. Finished work of fitting of a leaden sheet on the front [illegible] pipe.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 21 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 5 o’clock turned around the NW. Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal*. Put rigging into place. At the rounds of hold, gear and battery found one of the iron clamps of the loop around the *putting* rigging of the jib mast to have shifted about one English thumb. Prepared all fires.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 21 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9. Dismissed from *provoost* boatswain helper Goos. Punished with 30 hits of the hand dagger : sailor 3rd class Loef, for an very insubordinate answer to the Constable mate. Had [crew] get dressed. Held mess by mess inspection. From 9:45 – 10:00 general exercise at the battery. Put into place *jager* sail, and adjusted it.

Polished the engines. Making a sheet of the trunk metal. Chcking valve boxes of the power pumps and bilge pumps. Had the kettles fill up to the right levels.

Sailmaker working on making of caps and repairing *bezaan* sail.

Carpenter checking the mess chests.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196104.jpg]

**F. 117**

**[no location]**

October 1863

**1863, Wednesday 21 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 1 o’clock turned around the NW. Stowed away mainsail, fastened it. Put into place chimney and blow-off pipe. Ignited fires. Put smoke conduits into place. At 2 o’clock rounded the E by S. At 2:30 rounded the NW. Stowed successively all square sails, took down jib. Increased speed up to 40 turns. Steered from NW, N by W to North.

Punished with 14 days penalty platoon ; sailors 1st class Coppenol and Rijkerwaard for not paying attention during the throwing of ropes during turning [the ship] (‘*bij het losgooien van brassen onder het wenden*’).

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 21 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. Adjusted *bark* sails whenever necessary. Put jib into place. At 6:30 set course to NE by E. Sarted distilling. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance.

[margin left]

*gave out extra liquor*

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 21 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Distilling. Pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 22 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Nothing of importance happened.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 22 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At daybreak saw the land of **Formosa**. Flushed deck. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. Took down the topsails. Pulled down the topsail ropes.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196105.jpg]

**F. 118**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Thursday 22 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, punished with three days arrest : *schieman* helper Galekamp, for inappropriate gestures at the skipper while he made several comments on his chores. [Punished] with 8 days penalty platoon: junior sailor de Groot, for uncleanliness. Transferred topgallant beams and lower beams on deck, took down mainsail, took down the rods.

Cleaned out fires and tipped ash, distilling work.

Carptenter made a small roster for the whale boat.

Sailmaker busy repairing *bezaan* sail.

Blacksmith repairing coffee mill (‘*koffijmolen*’).

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 22 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course to NNE ½ E.

Successively had sight of eight islands, making out the **Pirnacle group**. Had [crew] do laundry. At 4 o’clock observed the largest island at E by N. Swept flamepipes.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 22 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 6 o’clock set course NE ½ N. Had **Hoa pin-su** South. At 4:20 had it [at] East. At 6 ½ had **Ti-a-risu** at East. At sundown observed **Hoa-pin-su** at SSW ½ W and ~~SE ½ E~~ **Ti-a-rese** S by E ½ E.

At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 22 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 23 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 12:10’ decreased turns and stopped to [prevent] overheating of the front head metals. At 12:35 again increased speed. Tipped ash. Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196106.jpg]

**F. 119**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Friday 23 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 ½ *overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 23 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] With parade nothing of importane. Had [crew] get dressed. Then mending and sewing. Sailors 1st class busy checking the rigging of the topsail beams, and making of [illegible] for the battery. At 12 o’clock put the longship sails into place.

Carpenter doing usual chores.

Sailmaker busy repairing *bezaan* sail.

Cleaned out fires, tipped ash, pumping 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 23 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course to by the wind.- -

Had [crew] do mending and sewing. – Tipped ash. Pumped 750 nk of drinking water. - -

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Friday 23 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 23 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Distilling, tipping ash.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 24 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 12 o’clock set course NE ¼ N. Adjusted *bark* sails whenever necessary. Cleaned fires. Tipped ash. Distilling.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196107.jpg]

**F. 120**

**Chinese Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Saturday 24 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 ½ *overal*. Flushed and scrubbed decks with sand. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 24 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] With parade nothing of importane. Continued with making clean ship. Had [crew] do cleaning. Cleaned out fires and tipped ash. Distilling.

Carpenter working on making a grille for the whaleboat.

Sailmaker busy repairing *bezaan* sail.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 24 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course to NE. Stowed all longship sails due to diminishing and faint breeze. Held *appel* drill at the battery. Cleared deck. Pumped 750 *nk* of drinking water. Swept flamepipes.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Saturday 24 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. Tipped ash.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 24 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Adjusted the longship sails whenever necessary. Pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196108.jpg]

**F. 121**

**Tong-hai Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Sunday 25 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Adjusted longship sails when necessary. Tipped ash. Pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 25 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal.* At the rounds of hold, gear and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 25 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, dismissed from arrest: *schieman* mate Galekamp.

Adjusted longship sails. Had [crew] get dressed. Hoisted rods and lower beams. Put jib into place and adjusted it.

Cleaned fires and tipped ash. Distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 25 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course to NE. Continued chores. Hoisted topsail beams and top gallant rods, cleaned fires. Tipped ash. Pumped 750 *kan* of water.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 25 October**

PV [16:00-20:00]. Put top gallant rods into place. Put topsails into place. Stuck a reef in the topsails. Adjusted it. Kept fires on hold. Let off steam. Gave out extra liquor. At sundown nothing in sight.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196109.jpg]

**F. 122**

**Tong-hai Sea**

October 1863

**1863, Sunday 25 October**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Took a reef out of the topsails. Braced by the wind. Fired steam at 11 o’clock. At 11:30 we fired the engine up to 35 turns. Pumped 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 26 October**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 12:10 stowed successively all square sails for decreasing wind and fastened them. At 1:50 had sight of one of the **Meai Sima islands** in the NNW. Lost sight of it at 2:45.

Cleaned fires. Swept flamepipes and the a.k. Tipped ash. Into custody sailors Panel and Grootjans.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Monday 26 October**

DW [4:00-8:00] At daybreak saw the islands **Koshiki** and **Meae sima**. Observed them at 6 o’clock at SE by E ½ E and W 7/8 N. Steered NE by N. At 7 ½ steered NE ½ N. At 6 ½ *Overal.* Flushed deck. Unclamped the anchors, hoisted the chains. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 26 October**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, punished with 24 hours bent over in chains on w/br sailor 2nd class Tanel, and 24 hours bent over in chains on ship’s grub sailor 2nd class Grootjans, for withdrawing from their duties and going to sleep instead. [Punished] with 8 days of penalty platoon : sailor 3rd class Bertram and with 5 days penalty platoon sailor 3rd class Hommes, for fighting.

Had [crew] get dressed. Prepared everything for Quay. Took out the [official] staircase. Loaded the battery.

Distilling, pumped 750 *kan* of water. –

Carpenter making a grate for the whaleboat.

Sailmaker repairing *bezaan* sail.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[margin left]

Observed in the afternoon :

Cape Ooma N 5/8 E

Northern island Kosik SE ¾ S

[img196110.jpg]

**F. 123**

**To Nagasaki**

October 1863

**1863, Monday 26 October**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course to NE ½ N. At 1:30 held *appèl* drill in the battery. Had the crew do ship’s chores. At 2:45 had **Cape Nomo** on East. Cleaned fires. Tipped ash. Distilling.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Monday 26 October**

PV [16:00-17:30]. Steered by direction of the commander inside the **Bay of Nangasaki**. At 5 ½ dropped anchor in 30 fathom of chain on portside anchor in 8 ½ fathom of water. Topped and braced square. Starting quay watch.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

[left side of Folio]

Anchor observation:

Flagpole of Decima NE ½ E

Flagpole of French Consulate SE by E

Tomaten (?)– point SSW ¼ W

E corner High Saki N ½ E

**Monday 26 October, continued**

**continued** [17:30-24:00 hrs] Coming aboard the Dutch consul of Nangasaki. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. Pumped empty.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Tuesday 27 October**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal*. Had [crew] get dressed. Lowered barges. Flushed decks. Lowered jolley, flatboat and *barkas* barge.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

[img196111.jpg]

**F. 124**

**Nangasaki**

October 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Tuesday 27 October**

[8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 24 hours bent over in chains on w/br : sailor 3rd class Schumacher for inappropriate expressions to the Commander. Put out hulk (‘*barkas*’). Working on bearings (‘*barring*’), the taking out of the stanchions of the sun tent, and with lesser chores. Had [crew] do cleaning. Tidying up deck. Held penalty platoon.

Coming aboard the Commander of the English war corvette ***Rattler***.

AM. Had [crew] clean out sleeping quarters (‘*kooijen*’), scrubbing and doing laundry.

At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted bedding and laundry. At rollcall everyone present. At 8 o’clock *taptoe* drill.

All well at the rounds. At the pump 13, 15 dm.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 28 October, HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Lowered jolley and flatboat. Had [crew] scrub with sand. Pumped empty. Sandpapering of masts.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Wednesday 28 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Dismissed from chains: sailor 2nd class Schoenmageter. Had [crew] get dressed. Sandpapered masts and polished [illegible] copper, did ship’s chores.

Coming aboard the Commander of the English propeller steamship ***Leopard***.

Coming aboard the consul of the Netherlands. When leaving board, saluted [him] with nine shots, the Dutch flag fluttering from the front mast.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

[right hand of folio]

**Continued Wednesday 28 October**

To the hospital 2nd engine-man van Doelen, and drummer Kreeft. Obtained fresh foods.

In the engine room finished working on closing of the leaks at the front spewing pipe. Continued with cleaning the metals of the front main axis, [continued] packing of the *werkbossen* of the trunks. Fitted small pipes for the tunnel’s water pipes.

Carpenter repairing grate.

Sailmaker repairing *bezaan* sail.

At sundown hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe at 8, all well at the rounds.

At the pump starboard 20, portside 22.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw/ P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 29 October, HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal,* held inspection of cleanliness. Coming alongside an American *schooner* with coal, started taking them in.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw/ P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 29 October, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Continued taking in coal. Sanded and greased sheet copper. Painted outside board. Carpenter working on repairing the galleys and gun portholes, blacksmith working on the casing of the galley. Sailmaker repairing *bezaan* sail. Took in 71300 Dutch pounds of English and 10000 Dutch pounds of Japanese coal. In the engine room took down the cranks and loosened the coupling wheel. The metal of the front axis taken to the factory. Folded away dry laundry. At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump sb 17, ps 23.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

[img196112.jpg]

**F. 125**

**Nagasaki**

October 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 30 October, Continued**

[8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, hoisted flag*.* Continued with taking in coal, scraping outside board, furthermore did lesser ship’s chores. Painted officer’s barge. In the AM continued taking in coal.

All in all took in 91.000 Dutch pounds of coal.

Carpenter working on making grilles for the whaleboat.

Sailmaker working on repairing the *bezaan* sail and windows (‘*koekoeken*’).

In the engine room working on repairing of a fissure in the portside front kettle, packing of the trunks and disconnecting of the main axis. Obtained from the factory : 6 wooden beams, 173 wrenches (‘*moersleutels’*) . At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 14/24 dm.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Saturday 31 October**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Reveille, Overal*. Loosened sails to air them and to let them dry. Started taking in coal, took in 8000 pounds of coal . Started making general clean ship with sand.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Saturday 31 October , Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, punished with two days of custody: corporal Keja, for talking to the sentry (‘*schildwacht’*). Continued making general clean ship with sand. Had [crew] get dressed.

Coming aboard the \North/ American consul, when going off board, saluted with 9 shots, the American flag on the front mast.

In the AM had [crew] do cleaning, fastened sails; scrubbing at the battery, paintwork outside board; painting of the hulk. Changed *bezaan* sail. Had [crew] top and brace square.

Working on repairing the fissure in the starboard front kettle, [working on] packing of trunks, the disconnecting of the main axis. Lowered chimney and blow-off pipe. Transferred coal.

Carptenter busy making a grille for the whale boat.

Sailmaker repaired *bezaan* sail.

At sundown hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. At the pump starboard 18 dm, portside 23.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

[left side margin]

*Ship’s depth*

back 5,45 *El*.

front 4,78 ,,

steering load 0,67 *El*.

**1863, Sunday 1 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal*. Inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck, had [crew] scrubbing and getting dressed. Lowered barges.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 1 November, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus.* Punished with 24 hours bent over in chains sailor 2nd class Brouwer, for swimming without permission. [Punished] with 2 x 24 hours chains 2 x 24 hrs bent-over on w/b : sailor 2nd class Coomans, for inappriopriate expressions to the quartermaster. [Punished] with 4 days penalty platoon : sailor 2nd class Drughorn, for shirking his chores. /=

[margin /=] degraded to Sailor 3rd class : steward (*‘hofmeester*’) Buffing, for neglicence to the Commander’s eating utensils (‘*gamellengoederen*’)

At 9 o’clock mess by mess inspection. Read out the ship’s articles. At 10 o’clock prayer. Held eye- and medical inspection. Gave out sacks. Furthermore held day of rest. At 3 o’clock coming aboard the French consul. Saluted with 9 shots and the French flag from the front mast. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted barges. – […]

[unsigned]

[img196113.jpg]

**F. 126**

**Nagasaki**

October and November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Sunday 1st November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

*[margin left] After taking out the axis, found the back front-metal of the main axis to be broken. [signed] V D M.*

[…] In the engine room finished work of deconnecting the main axis. Transferred it to the factory. The back frontmetal of the main axis. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. All well at the rounds.

Water at the pump 18/22 dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Monday 2 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Taken into custody Sailor 2nd class v d Roest, for extreme uncleanliness. Loosened sails. Flushed deck. Lowered barges. Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 2 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Punished with 5 x 24 hours bent-over in chains of which 3 on water and bread sailor 3rd class van der Horst, for sleeping during watch duty; [punished] with 24 hours bent-over in chains mariner 3rd class van der Roest, for making water at an inappropriate place. Started to scrape rods, poles and other woodwork. From 9 to 10 ¼ : inexperienced excersising with the handguns, the others doing smaller ship’s chores. At 1 o’clock coming aboard His Excellency the Governor of this island and his retinue, in order to pay an official visit to the Commander. At his leaving we saluted 17 shots and flew the Japanese flag on the main mast. In the AM had the crew do small ship’s chores. – At 4 o’clock: took down the square sails.

The sailmaker working on putting the new covers (‘*verschanskleeden’*) into place.

In the engine room continued cleaning the [illegible] of the main axis, bolt axis and the screws of the eccentric [wheel] […]

[right hand of folio]

[…] and flying wheel, the fitting of the front airshaft and the cleaning of the ship. In the smithy working on tools.

Carpenter busy making a grille for the whale boat.

Blacksmith smaller ship’s repairworks.

At sundown taking down flag. Hoisted working barge, jolley and flatboat.

Into custody the junior sailor A. Visser for extreme impertinence and indifference towards the duty officer. –

At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 19 / 23 dm.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Tuesday 3 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal, Reveille*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do laundry.

[signed] J.L.Düker**/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 3 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Dismissed from chains: sailor van der Roest. Punished with 24 hours bent over in chains : junior sailor Visser for indifference and unwillingness at his chores. Had [crew] do laundry; flushed deck. Hung out laundry to dry; had [crew] dressing and cleaning. From 10-11 hours sailor 3rd class excercises with sables; the rest [of the crew] were scraping masts and painting beams. Went from board the consul of Prussia and [consul of] Portugal, when leaving board, both were saluted with nine shots;

In the engine room continued cleaning the axis pins of the main axis, of screws and bolts of the eccentrics; [working on ] chipping away the inside of the kettles.

Carpenter busy with ongoing work.

Sailmaker busy fitting new covers.

Blacksmith checking mess kettles.

Gave bedding to the inland firestokers. Obtained fresh foods.

[unsigned]

[img196114.jpg]

**F. 127**

**Nangasaki**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**Tuesday the 3rd , Continued**

At sundown hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 17/22.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Wednesday 4 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal.* Inspection of cleanliness. Lowered barges. Flushed deck. From board the duty officer with one midshipman (‘*adelborst’),* nine lower officers and 30 crew in order to participate in the funeral service of the engine-man-man 2nd class A.M. van Dalen.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 4 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Dismissed from chains: Sailor 2nd class Coomans and junior sailor Visser. Continued doing ship’s chores. Carpenter repairing gun ports. Sailmaker busy repairing smoke covers. In the engine room continued cleaning the kettles and cleaning of excentrics and axle pins. Packing working boxes. At 12 o’clock the English consul on board. Saluted [him] with 9 shots and the English flag flying from the top. Were thanked by the English steamship ***Leopard*** with 9 shots and the Dutch flag flying from [their] front mast. In the AM continued working on the chores of the VM. Tipped tents. At sundown hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* at 8. At the rounds all is well.

Water at the pump starboard 19, portside 24.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Thursday 5 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Lowered barges. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

[right side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 5 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Started to paint the rigging and the painting below campaign [deck]. Busy at making of brook mats, turning jib sails, cleaning of the entrenchments behind the chicken coops etcetera.

In the AM continued up to 3 o’clock the same chores. –

Put away dry laundry. Had [crew] do laundry. Took in 1500 Dutch *kan* of water, found it to be too bad (‘*te slecht*’ unfit) for drinking.

Into custody the junior sailor M. Schouten for theft. In the engine room continued cleaning and chipping of kettles, opened up all mud holes, checked safety valves of the starboard front kettle. Working on packing of different work boxes. Finished work of forging a wrench and with fitting of bolts at the excentrics. Sailmaker working on fitting new covers.

Carpenter only one of the battery holes.

At sundown took down flag. Hoisted jolley and flatboat.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 14/21.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Friday 6 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Reveille, Overal*. Flushed deck. Continued paintwork inside board.

[signed] J.L.Düker**/** P.A. v.R:.

[img196115.jpg]

**F. 128**

**At Nagasaki**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 6 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, punished with 25 hits of the hand dagger: junior sailor Schouten, for stealing a white shirt. Continued with painting inside board , of the beams, masts and rods. Scraped *bezaan* pole (‘*bezaansboom*’). Made mats. Sandpapered the sheet copper. Mariners polishing weapons, gave out bedding to the inland sailors and firestokers. Greased the rigging. Dried sails. Put away dry laundry. Obtained fresh foods. Took in 5500 dutch *kan* of drinking water.

In the engine room continued cleaning and chipping away inside the kettles; packed various working boxes. Checked safety valves; polished the engine.

Sailmaker repairing jib.

Carpenter working on ongoing work.

At sundown hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. At the pump 17/22.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Saturday 7 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal.* Inspection of cleanliness. Lowered barges. Started making clean ship with sand.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 7 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Dismissed from chains: Sailor 3rd class v.d. Horst. Punished with 14 days penalty platoon : Sailor 3rd class Blok, for not being present during rollcall at the E.W. [watch]. Continued with painting inside board. Carpenter working on ongoing work. Sailmaker busy repairing jib. In the engine room finished work on the kettles. Obtained from the factory the two main axle-metals of the front engine and 108 Dutch *kan* of oil. At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

Water at the pump 18/23.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Sunday 8 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 o’clock *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Lowered barges. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Sunday 8 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with 8 turns of penalty platoon : firestoker van Wijsden and Kalbfleenk, sailors Berening van Keulen, Blok, Greveink and Broekhuizen, for not cleaning their sleeping quarters.

At 9:30 hours held mess by mess inspection and inspection of the lower ship. At 10 o’clock held religious practice. Gave out sacks to mend and sew.

AM furthermore held day of rest.

At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted flatboat and whaleboat. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 16/21.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Monday 9 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 2:30 signalled ‘fouled’ (*onklaar*) from the English war corvette ***Rattler***. Lowered whale boat. At 5 o’clock *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Swept deck. Put pivot into place. Did a throw in order to kedge the ship further. Hoisted portside heavy anchor (stopped this). Into custody sailor 2nd class Coppenrach.

[signed] J.L.Düker**/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 9 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Continued kedging the ship. Anchor observation:

Flagpole Dutch Consul E ¾ N

Church spire SE ½ E

S island High Saki N ¼ E

Dropped it there with starboard anchor around the ENE and portside anchor on West, both 40 fathom of chain.

Hoisted flags from the top and peak, [flying] the English flag from the main mast, to the occasion of the birthday of *HRH Prince of Wales*.

Parade at 9. Punished with degradation for the time of three months to Sailor 3rd class: sailor 2nd class Coppenwath for repeated rudeness and the making of extreme noise. Flushed deck.

From board marine Captain Commander in order to pay an official visit to the English division commander. […]

[img196116.jpg]

**F. 129**

**At Nagasaki**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Monday 9 November, Continued**

[… ] At 12 o’clock fired 21 salute shots at the occasion of today’s festivity. Had [crew] do laundry.

In the engine room working on cleaning the bottoms of the kettles; continued with cleaning of valves and checking the safety valves and packing outside board spewing taps, cleaning of the engine, and making red copper sheets for filling the pieces behind the round metals of the main axis.

Carpenter working on ongoing work.

Sailmaker reparing jib.

At sundown took down flags, hoisted barges and laundry. Obtained fresh foods.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. Al well at the rounds. ~~At the pump~~ Saw broken safe in front.

At the pump 17 / 23

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Tuesday 10 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 o’clock *Overal.* Inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck, cleared chain; unlocked starboard chain behind the [illegible]. Fastened the third chain to the resting anchor.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 10 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9. Hoisted flag. Held mess by mess inspection. From 9 ½ - 10 ½ the 1st Division held exercises at the battery. The inexperienced of the 2nd Division exercised in rowing. The Javanese exercised with handguns. The rest [of the crew] did ship’s chores. Made mats etc. Took in 10 tonnes of water. From 1 ½ - 2 ½ the 2nd Division excercised at the battery. The inexperienced of the 1st Division exercised in rowing. One English officer came aboard from the ***Leopard*** in order to thank for the salute of the 30th. From 3-4 the 3rd class exercised with rifles. Blacksmith working on smaller repairworks in the battery. Carpenter doing ongoing work. Sailmaker repairing jib and front *bark* sail covers. In the engine room making filling pieces for the main axis metals. Working on scraping away the front and back front of the kettles. Put away dry laundry. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/24 N Dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

[right hand of folio]

**1863, Wednesday 11 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 ½ o’clock *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed and scrubbed deck with sand.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 11 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9, hoisted flag. Started doing ship’s chores due to the rainy weather, like making of mats, etcetera. - - Mariners were working on polishing weapons, scraping of bullets for the cannon.

At 11 o’clock held penalty platoon.

In the AM had mariners fence with bayonets. Javanese [crew] exercises with guns. Junior sailors and sailors 3rd class : exercising and rowing with working barges and jolley. The rest [of the crew] continued with ship’s chores. – Finished work on the fetching of the ship’s wood.

Carpenter working on making of a hatch.

Sailmaker working on repairing of the jib.

Blacksmith small ship’s chores.

In the engine room: continued with the scraping away of the [illegible] and front parts of the kettles, on the filling of the mud holes, packing of portside spewing valve, cleaning of the central spewing taps. –

Arriving on the Quay:  ***HM steamship*** ***Medusa***.

The duty officer went from board to pay our compliments. On board one officer of ***HM steamship*** ***Medusa*** in order to thank for the compliments.

At sundown took down flag. Hoisted flatboat.

At rollcall everyone is present. At 8 o’clock taptoe drill. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/23 N Dm.

[signed] J.L.Düker

*HW and […]*

[img196117.jpg]

**F. 130**

**At Nagasaki**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 12 November, HW and DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 o’clock *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Held *appèl* drill at the battery. Had [crew] get dressed.

[margin left]

Sign.:

Art 24

W 5

1st [illegible]

W. 8 [signed] J.L.Düker**/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 12 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9, hoisted flag ~~and~~ *~~geus~~*. Transferred on board [to] HM Steam corvette ***Medusa*** , the officer of health 3rd class H den Brieder, the 2nd engine-man J. Tegel, constable mate L. Rubbens, 1st *schieman* mate J. Galenkamp; sailor 1st class A. G.J. Duysman; J de Rijke; sailor 2nd class J. Starkenburg, C.L.J. Lucking; sailor 3rd class P.J. Berkeveld; T. Lugard; B. Quist; W van Oorschot, F. Buining, M. Kort, junor sailor B. Visser, P. J. Clouting; C.M.Greven; mariner 3rd class J. van Beest, transferred from the roll of HM steam corvette ***Medusa*** in that of HM steamship ***Djambi***: engine-man 3rd class Breman; inland Nariman, Sabidin 8, Katjong 19; Jacob 2, Sariba; PorSoesa; bboe; Hinay 7. Deliverd to the ***Medusa*** 8 chests marked 1/8, 8 barrels marked 9/16, 38 sacks marked 17/54; 12 boxes marked 55/66; and 5 buckets marked 67/71; 250 dutch pounds of gunpowder, 2 d pounds gunpowder No. 2; 100 pieces of ammunition for mariner guns; 50 empty bronze detonators; 1500 ordinary detonators; 2 pieces sky rockets each 0,5 pounds; 70 bullets of 30 pounds; 4 bullets of 3 pounds; 4 filled gr.20 dm=; 1 cartels with large bullets 20 dm=;

AM did laundry, dried the longship sails. Coming from board sailor 1st class Borg de Wit and Andersen.

In the engine room continued with scraping of the front of the front kettles, and the clearing of valves; finished work on filling of the mudholes; and [finished work] of bolts and screws at the wheel. The main axis was again connected to the propeller axis; polished the engines.

Carptenter repairing hatches.

Sailmaker repairing jib.

Blacksmith checked resting anchor and fitted pole.

At sundown hoisted rigging and barges. At rollcall everyone present. *Taptoe* drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump 20/25.

[margin left]

Signalled:

9 hrs art 26

sundown art 46

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Friday 13 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 o’clock *Overal.* Inspection of cleanliness; flushed deck, lowered barges. Had [crew] cleaning and getting dressed.

[margin left]

Signalled:

7:30 hrs art 24

3rd [illegible] pennant W 5

1st [illegible] pennant W 8

[signed] W.F. Blaauw **/** P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 13 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9. Hoisted flag. Punished with 2 x 24 hours in chains, of which 2 x 24 h bent-over on w/b and 2 months blacklist: sailor 1st class Borg de Wit and Andersen, for being late from shore leave. [Punished] with 24 hours bent over in chains: mariner 2nd class Blesgraaf, for going to another ship on shore leave without permission. Had the crew assemble at the stern where they were warned by the Commander not to stay behind from shore leave. Held mess by mess inspection. Then sale of the legacy of Engine-man 2nd class v. Dalen. At 12 ½ started taking in coal. Took in 8100 Dutch pounds. Stopped transferring coal when they were found to be wet. Put away dry laundry. At 3 o’clock put into place topsails and jib. Changed *stag* sails. At 4 ½ again started taking in coal. Took in 12300 Dutch pounds. At sundown hoisted barges. Carpenter working on hatches behind the chimney. Blacksmith did ongoing work. Sailmaker finished work with jib. In the engine room paintwork on front of kettle, and connecting the steam slider. – At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe at 8 . All well at the rounds. Water at the pump 19/ 21.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Saturday 14 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 ½ o’clock *Overal*. Flushed deck. Had [crew] clean and dress.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

[img196118.jpg]

**F. 131**

**Nagasaki**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Saturday 14 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9 with loose sails. Punished with 14 rounds of penalty platoon: sailor 2nd class Brouwer, for inappropriate conduct at the halfdeck. Continued taking in coal. In all took in 56000 dutch pounds of coal.

At 3:30 fastened sails. Flushed and scrubbed decks.

Sailmaker busy on repairing the *stag* sail and smoke covers.

Carpenter [making] a sign on the campaign [deck] and did other lesser work.

In the engine room. Connected back connecting rod, back air pump, piston packing, checking spewing valves, movements, opening reservoirs, cleaning them and closing them again.

At sundown lowered flag. Hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 17/ 22

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Sunday 15 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30  *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Held *appèl* drill at the battery. Topped and braced square. Had [crew] dress.

[margin left]

Signalled:

Art 24

W. 5

W. 8 [signed] J.L.Düker**/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 15 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9, hoisted flag and *geus,* then mess by mess inspection and religious practice. Had [crew] mend and sew. Verified several rolls. – Gave shore leave. –

In the engine room finished work of cleaning of the front trunk and pivot metals. Fitted them. Fitted to the front axis metal, packed the front air pump piston, and closed the airpump. Put the grille irons into the fires and did all due preparations.

At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted barges. At rollcall everything is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds, at the pump 17/25

[margin left]

Signalled:

At 9 o’clock Art 26

Sundown Art 46

[blaauw]

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Monday 16 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 o’clock *Overal;* inspection of cleanliness, at rollcall everyone is present. Flushed deck. Had [crew] clean and dress.

[margin left]

Signalled:

7:30 hrs art 24

3rd [illegible] pennant W 5

1st [illegible] pennant W 8

[signed] W.F. Blaauw **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 16 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9, hoisted flag. Dismissed from chains Sailor 1st class Andersen and Borg de Wit. Lowered officer’s barge. Held mess by mess inspection. Punished with 14 days penalty platoon: sailor 3rd class Wardenaar for not being present at rollcall at the HW. Pulled up propeller. Fired up steam with the portside front kettle. At 12 o’clock tried out the engine and found it after being filled \by metal pieces/ much improved. At 1 o’clock started taking in coal, took in 35900 Dutch pounds of coal. Lowered propeller. Did ship’s chores. At 4 ½ hrs fastened sails. Took down *kluiver* sail. Flushed deck. Went to fetch the granades of the cannon pieces and checked them. Blacksmith repairing night house lanterns. Carpenter repairing gun ports. Sailmaker repairing *stag* sail, *kluiver* sail. Took in 7500 dutch *kan* of drinking water. Spewed empty the front kettle. At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. All well at the rounds.

Water at the pump 14/22 D dm.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Tuesday 17 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 ½ o’clock *Overal*. Had [crew] do laundry and scrub berths.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 17 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9, hoisted flag. Continued with doing laundry and scrubbing sleeping quarters. Hung out berths and laundry. Took in 20 tonnes of drinking water, including yesterday’s.

At 10 o’clock the Commander went from board for inspection of HM propeller ship ***Medusa***. In the AM held penalty platoon. Put away dry laundry. Unlocked the chain of the resting anchor, fastened [everything] at the battery for sea.

In the engine room repaired front spewing pipe, prepared fires of the portside front kettle. Obtained 60 Dutch pounds of grease. […]

[unsigned]

[img196119.jpg]

**F. 132**

**Nagasaki**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Tuesday 17 November, Continued**

[…] at sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 16/23.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Wednesday 18 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Cleared chains. Put into place starboard [anchor] chain. Pulled up the anchor, clamped it. Shortened chain from portside up to 30 fathom. Flushed deck.

*[margin left]*

*Signalled: 7:30*

*Art 24*

*W. 5*

*v.h.w.*

*W. 8*  [signed] J.L.Düker**/** P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 18 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9, hoisted flag. Put hulk, jolley and flatboat into place. Had [crew] get dressed. Topped and braced square. Added ropes to jib gear. Lowered main gaffe. Hoisted officer’s barge, prepared barges. Clamped portside anchor, added ropes alongside the ship. Took off *bark* sail covers. Prepared everything for going to sea. Obtained fresh foods. Had the kettles fill up to the right levels. At 3 o’clock ignited fires, at 3:30 we had steam. At 4 o’clock let off steam, kept fires on hold. Usage of coal 2400 d pounds.

At sundown took down flag. At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 21/23.

*Signalled:*

*8 hrs art 26*

*sundown art 46*

*Ship’s depth*

*Back 5,50 El.*

*Front 5,10 El.*

*Steering load 0,40 ..*  [signed] W.F.Blaauw

**1863, Thursday 19 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 ½ o’clock *Overal*; inspection of cleanliness. At rollcall everyone present. Flushed deck.

[signed] W.F.Blaauw **/** P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 19 November, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 9, loosened sails. Punished with 2 x 24 hours *provost* : boatswain helper Hoogendoorn, for inappropriate expressions against quartermaster. [Punished] with 24 hours bent over in chains: Mariner 3rd class Warini, for continous indifference. Held mess by mess inspection. Put into place topgallant sails, unlocked starboard chain. Did ship’s chores. Turned chains to put it into place up to 15 fathom. At 11 o’clock fastened sails. Made fires in the front and made steam. [illegible] and hoisted anchor. Steamed by directions of the Commander out of the **Bay of Nagasaki**. Sea watch.

*Ship’s depth*

*4 kettles PP*

*Back 5,5 El.*

*Front 5,1 El.*

*Steering load 0,4 Dutch El.*  [signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen **/** P.A. v.R:.

[img196120.jpg]

**F. 133**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Thursday 19 November**

AM [12:00-16:00] Steered by directions of the Commander out of the **bay of Nangasaki**.

At 12:50 had the N island **of Soma Sima** at SE 1/8 W. Set course to WSW.

Put one reef inside the topsails. Let off steam. Kept fires on hold. Adjusted topsails, *kluiver* sail. At 2:30 hours steered S by W ½ W.

At 4 o’clock we observed:

Cape Nomo NE by E ½ E

Kosiko isl. S ½ E

Gotto ? (weak) NW by W

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 19 November**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 4 ½ steered S by W. At 5:20 observed **Nomo Saki** at NE ½ N, **Southern Kosiki Islands** S ¼ E, **Westl. Gotto Isl.** WNW ½ W. Adjusted jib. Braced whenever necessary. At sundown had sight of a ship from the opposite direction. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. At sundown held *appel* drill at the battery.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Thursday 19 November**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds.

Braced whenever necessary. Hoisted *stag* sail. At 9:45 steered SSW, at 10 hrs SW. At 8:15 we put the fires at the front, made steam. At 8:30 we increased to 40 turns.

Past watch observed the South point of the most **Southern Kosiki islands** at SE by S.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 20 November**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 12:30 had the **S island of Kosiko** - - SE.

Set course to S by W ¼ W.

At 2:10 had the **S island of Kosiko** - - East.

At 3:30 we saw the island of **La Roche Pouint** in the S by E.

Decreased turns.

This past watch held back in order to pass the island on the northern side.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

[img196121.jpg]

**F. 134**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Friday 20 November**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 o’clock stowed away the square sails and fastened them. Had **Roche Point** at West. Set course ESE 7/8 E, and then E by S. At 6:15 observed:

Roche Point W ¾ N

Ingensoll SE ½ S

Horne Pt. E 1/8 S

East isl. Kosiki NNE

At sundown saw from the top the well known islands. Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal.* At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. At 8 o’clock observed **Roche Point** at W by N, **Easterly Kosiki** North; Southern most close-by land: East.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 20 November**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9. Dismissed from chains: mariner Karrimer; punished with 14 days of penalty platoon sailor 3d class Kerskes, for uncleanliness. [Punished] with 5 days penalty platoon the inland sailor Kasiman XII for uncleanliness (first time). Had [crew] get dressed, held mess by mess inspection, had [crew] mending and sewing. –

At 9 o’clock set course to E ½ S, at 11 o’clock E by S. - -

Saw coming from the opposite direction an English steamship. Hoisted flag. –

Cleaned fires and tipped ash. Distilling, pumping 750 *kan* of drinking water.

Carpenter repairing gates.

Sailmaker repairing the covers of the *bark* sails.

Blacksmith made flagpoles and repairwork on the rowlocks (‘*dollen*’) of the whaleboat.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 20 November**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course ESE ½ E. At 1:30 we stowed *bark* sails. – Had [crew] mending and sewing.

At 2 o’clock had **Chickakoff** at North.

Set course E by N. –

Cleaned fires, pumped 800 dutch *kan* of drinking water. - -

Saw several junks near the shore.

[margin left]

Iwogo Sima WSW ½ W

Tanega N isl SE by E

Chichakoff W ¾ N

Eastern land NE

[signed] J.L.Düker

[img196122.jpg]

**F. 135**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Friday 20 November**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At 4 ½ steered NE by E ½ E. At 6:10 NE by E. At 5:30 observed **Cape Anvil** at NE by N, the SE point of land at NNE 1/8 E; most westerly land W 7/8 S. Land of **Tanega Sima** at SE ¾ S. Past watch observed **Cape Anuil** N by E ½ E. Took down topgallant rods. Passed a steamship coming from the opposite direction. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. Cleaned fires.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Friday 20 November**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. Had sight of the land. At 11 o’clock set course ENE. Distilling, pumping 750 *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 21 November**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Put longship sails into place whenever necessary. Cleaned fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Saturday 21 November**

DW [4:00-8:00] At the day saw land on WSW – WNW. Flushed and scrubbed deck with sand. At 6 ½ *Overal* . Held inspection of cleanliness. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 21 November**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9. Dismissed from *provost*: boatswain helper Hogedoorn; continued scrubbing deck; braced whenever necessary; adjusted the longship sails. At 9 o’clock steered NE by E.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196123.jpg]

**F. 136**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Saturday 21 November**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course ENE. Steered with full *bark* sails by the wind.

Had crew do small ship’s chores.

At 3 o’clock the wind diminished, we stowed the longship sails. Steered ENE. Swept front flame pipes. Cleaned fires and tipped ash.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 21 November**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. Swept flamepipes of the back kettles. Pumped 750 *kan* water.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 21 November**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. At 8 o’clock set course E by N. Braced whenever necessary. Cleaned fires and tipped ash. Distilling.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 22 November**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Pumped 700 Dutch *kan* of drinking water. Cleaned fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Sunday 22 November**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 6 o’clock adjusted longship sails. Steered by the wind. At surise from the top nothing in sight. Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal*. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 22 November**

VM [8:00-12:00] At parade nothing of importance. Had [crew] get dressed. Adjusted longship sails. Steered by the wind.

At 10 o’clock had sight of land in the N by E - NNE.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196124.jpg]

**F. 137**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Sunday 22 November**

AM [12:00-16:00] Adjusted longship sails when necessary. Set course NE by E. Had [crew] mending and sewing.

At 4 o’clock we observed \South/ Corner Niphon NNE ¾ W (Simoni Saki)

West =ly land NW ½ N

East =ly land N ¼ E

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 22 November**

PV [16:00-20:00]. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. At sundown had sight of land in the NW.

At 7 ½ stopped distilling.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 22 November**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. At 8 o’clock set course NE by E ½ E. Adjusted the longship sails. At 10:15 set course NE by E; at 10:30 stowed *kluiver* sail.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[left side of folio, observations]

Observed Amer. L = 68° 50’, pole x L = 34°48’

Makes N Lat = 33° 2’ N Lat = 33° 9’

Estim N Lat = 32° 56’ Est N Lat = 32° 58’

--

makes North 6’ , North 11’ [signed WBL]

**1863, Monday 23 November**

HW [0:00-4:00]. Nothing noteworthy. Pumped 750 Dutch *kan* of drinking water.

Cleaned fires. Tipped ash.

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Monday 23 November**

DW [4:00-8:00] Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal.* At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery found the galley *hokers* on portside to be swept away. Started hauling in [anchor] chains.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196125.jpg]

**F. 138**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Monday 23 November**

VM [8:00-12:00] At parade nothing of importance. Steered by the wind, at 9:45 had sight of land in the WNW.

Pulled up the chains in order to clean them and to change them.

At 12 ¾ stowed away sails, braces over portside.

Carptenter working on making a deck inside the hulk.

Sailmaker repairing of the *kluiver* sail cover.

Blacksmith working on anchor chains.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

*[observations by the commander]*

*Were not afflicted by the Japan current (‘Japan stroom’)*

*P.A. v.R:.*

**1863, Monday 23 November**

AM [12:00-16:00] At 12 o’clock set course NE by E. Continued with cleaning and stowing of chains. Cleaned out fires. Tipped ash. Pumping 750 Dutch *kan* of drinking water.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 23 November**

PV [16:00-20:00]. Had sight of land in the N. At sundown from top nothing to see. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 23 November**

EW [20:00-24:00] All well at the rounds. At 8 o’clock set course ENE. At 11 o’clock NE by E. Cleaned fires, tipped ash, distilling.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

*[left hand side of folio]*

*Observations Amer. H = 71° 38’*

*Makes N Lat = 34° 3’*

*Estim N Lat = 34° 9’ 5*

*- - - - - - - - - - - -*

*South 6’ 5*

[img196126.jpg]

**F. 139**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Tuesday 24 November**

HW [0:00-4:00]. At 12:10 had sight of the **Brisé Islands**, probably **Kuso Sima** in the East, and successively the islands north of it, as well as the land near **Cape Sigu**.

Saw a barque coming from the opposite direction. –

Observed this past watch:

Kuso Sima SE by E. –

[signed] J.L.Düker / P.A.v.R;,

**1863, Tuesday 24 November**

DW [4:00-8:00] At 4 ½ steered NE ½ N. At 5 o’clock saw **Vrinsen Islands** in the NE. At 7 ½ had **Koo Sima** on East.

Flushed deck. At 6 ½ *Overal*. Had [crew] do laundry. At the rounds of hold, rigging and battery nothing of importance. This past watch observed **Vriesen Islands** on NE, **Koo Sima** E by S.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 24 November**

VM [8:00-12:00] Parade at 9, punished with 2 days in custody: sargeant writer Kelder, for inappropriate behaviour against the Skipper.

Continued doing laundry, hung out laundry to dry, had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed, did ship’s chores. Took down the topgallant sails. –

At 10 o’clock set course NE by N, at 11 o’clock observed the west **Très island** on East, set course NE ¼ E.

Carpenter making a deck for the hulk;

Sailmaker repairing *bark* sail covers.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[img196127.jpg]

**F. 140**

**From Nagasaki to Yokohama**

November 1863

**1863, Tuesday 24 November**

AM [12:00-16:00] Set course NE ¼ N. At 1 o’clock had sight of the **Sadle hills**.

Steered towards the **Uraga channel**. Put away dry laundry. Hoisted anchors and stuck chains to it. Fastened sails in a better way and took out the reef. Dried the topgallant sails. Put topgallant rods into place and front sections.

Observed at 4 o’clock **Cape Sagami** West

Kanon Saki N by E ¼ E

Set course NNE.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 24 November**

PV [16:00-20:00]. Steered by directions of the commander with land on sight with a course of NW by N and N ¼ E towards the **Quay of Yokohama**. Topped and braced square. At 7 o’clock dropped anchor with 30 fathom of chain of portside anchor in 7 fathom of water. Were paid compliments by the English, French and American ships. Lowered officer’s barge. Sent the duty officers to the Dutch consul with the letters mail. Put out the fires. Spewed empty the two front kettles. Started quay watch.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen /P

**1863, Tuesday 24 November, Continued**

[20:00-24:00] Taptoe at 8, all well at the rounds. Tipped ash. The Consul and Consul General of the Netherlands came aboard. Sent a detachment of 15 Mariners with Detachment Commander to the shore to put themselves under the command of the Consul General.

Water at the pump 18/22

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 25 November**

**HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs] At 4 ½ hours discovered fire on the shore. Lowered working barge and put the firehose inside it. Sent the officer’s barge to the French Adm. ship to inform them. Hearing that it was inside the Japanese city, we stopped further preparations for assistance. At 5 ½ *Overal*. Flushed deck. Prepared ourselves to pull up the anchor. Ignited the fires of the back kettles.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196128.jpg]

**F. 141**

**Yokohama Bay**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Wednesday 25 November, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Made a salute of 15 shots while hoisting *kluiver* sail, and flying the English flag on the front top: [to] the ***English admiral ship***; with 13 shots while hoisting *kluiver* sail, and flying a French flag at the front top: [to] the French Rear Admiral (‘*schout bij nacht’).* Were given a salute in return by the English Adm. of 15 shots, and by the French rear admiral with a salute of 13. At 9 o’clock had steam. Tried out the engine. Hoisted anchor and steered by directions of the pilot into the bay. Dropped anchor in 4 ¼ fathom of water and 15 fathom of portside heavy anchor. At 4:30 hoisted anchor and kedged around the East. Changed to portside heavy anchor 15 fathom and the heavy throw of 15 fathom in 4 ½ fathom of water. Spewed kettles empty. At 11:30 again hoisted both anchors and kedged again more outwards. At 12:30 had portside heavy anchor drop into 4 ½ fathom of water. At 1:30 pulled up portside heavy anchor and threw two ropes sidewards, lowered the ship. At 2:10 dropped the throw anchor in 4 ½ fathom of water. Used 20 fathom of portside heavy anchor and 22 ½ fathom of the stopping anchor in 4 ½ fathom of water by observation.

Fort of Kanagawa NNW ¾ W

House of Consul General H WSW  
Flagpole of H. Consul S ¾ E

East Island of the Bay SE ¼ S

During the day coming aboard one officer of the Prussian warship ***Gazelle*** in order to pay compliments.The Commander of the Pr. warship ***Gazelle*** paid a visit to our Commander.

Several Japanese officers of the Governor came aboard to pay compliments. […]

[right hand side of folio]

[…] Wednesday 25th Continued

Our Commander went from board in order to pay official visits to the English Vice Admiral, the French Read Admiral, Consul General of the Netherlands and further members of the *Corps Diplomatique*.

At 3:30 flushed deck. Lowered jolley and flatboat. Had [crew] do cleaning. Flushed and scrubbed outside board. Loaded the battery. From board one detachment of 15 mariners with a detachment commander to the Consul General of the Netherlands.

At sundown took down flag. Hoisted barges.

In the engine room: polished the engines, pumped empty, tipped ash, took out the iron grilles from the back. Usage for steaming 1400 Dutch pounds of coal.

Sailmaker working on repairing of ? covers (‘schalmkappen’) and checking the barring covers.

Carpenter finished work of making a deck for the hulk. –

Ship’s depth:

Back 5,50 Dutch El.

Front 4,50 ,,,,

Steering load 1.00 Dutch El.

At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8.

All well at the rounds.

At the pump 10/13

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Thursday 26 November, HW, DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal.* Made preparations to put hulk into position. Put out hulk. Lowered chimney. Flushed deck. Held inspection of cleanliness. The Detachment of Mariners returned on board.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

[img196129.jpg]

**F. 142**

**Yokohama Bay**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 26 November, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted the flag. Dismissed from arrest, sargeant writer Kelder; punished with 14 days penalty platoon : mariner 2nd class Roest, for taking his berth out of the fortification without permission. Continued with flushing the deck, had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed. Loosened sails for drying. Coming aboard the Commanding officers of the following English warships: ***Encounter, Argus, Pearl, Barrosa*** and ***Perseus*** and the Commanding officers of the American warship ***JamesTown***, all to pay their official visits to the Commander; going from board the marine Lieutenant Captain Commander in order to pay official visits.

Had the crew do ship’s chores. AM Put into place the barge sails; positioned the landing guns inside the barges, fastened sails, had [crew] do laundry.

[Sent] a detachment to the shore for a time of 4 days, at the Consul General of the Netherlands, one Junior Officer and sixteen crew.

In the engine room swept flame pipes and smoke conduits (‘*rookleidingen*’), straightened grille irons, transferred coal, filled up the front spewing pipe against board; packed trunks.

Carpenter working on repairing mirror chimney.

Sailmaker repairing raincovers.

At sundown took down flag, hoisted barges and laundry. Put into arrest Constable mate Otterloo and mariner Pakes. At rollcall everyone is present; at 8 o’clock Taptoe, all well at the rounds, at the pump 20 / 24.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Friday 27 November, HW, DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal.* Had [crew] clean berths and flush deck.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 27 November, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Dismissed from arrest the Constable mate Otterloo. Punished with 3 days penalty platoon Mariner 2nd class Pakis, for not participating in chores. Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed. At 9 o’clock held mess by mess inspection. From 9 ½ - 10 ½ exercising with the topsails. Hoisted topgallant beams. The commander went from board in order to pay official visits on several ships. Coming aboard in order to pay an official visit : rear admiral of the French esquadron and the Commander of the ***Semiramis***. At 11 ½ coming aboard the Consul General of the Netherlands. At his leaving we gave a salute of eleven shots and the Dutch flag flying from the front ast. At 1 o’clock put away dry laundry of bedding and clothes. Had [crew] do mending and sewing. Paintwork inside and outside board. At 4 o’clock fastened sails. Had [crew] sew topgallant sails. The carpenter finished work of repairing the back gates. Blacksmith working on forging galley hooks. Sailmaker repairing rain covers. – In the Engine room packing the trunks, and the working box of the steam valves. Deconnected front-side connecting rod. In the smithy working on clamps for the barring of the hulk. At 8 o’clock found the temperature of the portside side chest at the spewing pipe [to be] 83 Fahr. At 2 o’clock 77 Fahr and at 8 o’clock 70 Fahr. At sundown took down flag. Took down topgallant beams. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. Water at the pump 18/ 23.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Saturday 28 November, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Started to make general clean ship with sand.

Temperature coal huts starboard 77 Fahr.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[img196130.jpg]

**F. 143**

**Yokohama Bay**

November 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Saturday 28 November, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Continued making general clean ship with sand. Mariners busy cleaning. Continued and finished painting outside board.

Scrubbed copper outside board. Scrubbed copper and ironwork.

Tidied battery. Coming aboard in order to pay an official visit at the Commander’s: the Vice Admiral of the English fleet Kuper, with accompanying Adjudant. Paintwork outside of the working barge. At 9 o’clock the duty officer went from board for inspection of the watch and making a patrol round. At 12 o’clock [they] came back on board. At 2 o’clock again went from board with similar intent, and were again back on board at 4:30.

At sundown took down flag. Hoisted barges.

Cleaning engine room. Finished packing of the working box at the steam pipe; painting the fronts of the kettles. Continued making barring clamps of the hulk. Temperature of side huts 79 and back room 73.

Carpenter and blacksmith working on the tubes of the galley.

At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. All well at the rounds.

At the pump 14/23

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Sunday 29 November, HW, DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal.* Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Hauled top gallant tops. Pumped empty.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Sunday 29 November, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*, hoisted top gallant beams. Topped and braced square. Had [crew] get dressed. Inspection of ship and crew by Captain marine Lieutenant Commander. Held religious practice. Gave shore leave; the rest [of the crew] mending and sewing.

Coming aboard the commanding officer of the English warship ***Cormorant*** and from the French warship ***Le Mange***; and the *Etat Major* of the English flagship ***Euryalis***.

At sundown took down top gallant beams; hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone is present; at 8 o’clock *Taptoe*. All well at the rounds. At the pump 19 / 24.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Monday 30 November, HW, DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* flushed deck, lowered barges, hoisted officer’s barge. Overhauled top gallant tops and upper top ends.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 30 November, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. \Put up top gallant beams and upper gallant beams/. Punished with 24 hours bent over in chains: Sailor 2nd class Krul, for being late from shore leave ; and sailor 2nd class Koerman, for coming back drunk from shore leave. Had [crew] get dressed. Held mess by mess inspection.

From 9 - 10 exercising with top gallant and upper gallant beams. Shearing of top gallants. From 10-11 had the ones with guns exercise with the handguns. Held penalty platoon. From 1 -2 Sailors 3rd and 4th class exercising with handguns. Exercised with field cannon. Had [crew] do laundry. Sent down a detachment with boatswain to the shore to change. The other detachment came back on board. We lowered the officer’s barge in order to tow the hulk. Carpenter making a mast for the working barge. Sailmaker working on the cover of the hulk. Continued with reparing of a tear inside the portside front kettle. Checking outside board spewing valve. Checked metalwork of the front trunks. Found a hole inside the cover of the chimney, fitted a blowing pipe inside it. At sundown took down flag, hoisted laundry. At rollcall everyone is present. *Taptoe* drill at 8. At the rounds all is well. Water at the pump 18/ 24.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

[img196131.jpg]

**F. 144**

**Yokohama Bay**

~~November~~  December 1863

**1863, Tuesday 1 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 12 ½ discovered fire on the shore in the **European city**. Sent down the duty officer with the firehose for assistance. At 4 o’clock the barge returned on board. At 5 ½ *Overal*. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 1 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted top gallant beams and upper top gallant beams, hoisted flag. Demoted to sailor 3rd class: cabin steward J. A. Buffing for neglicence; [punished] with 3 x 24 hours bent over in chains of which 2 on water and bread: sailor 1st class Hommes, for getting drunk during fire duty on the shore. Had [crew] get dressed. Topped and braced square. Held mess by mess inspection. Had [crew] march with the topsails. Paid out the quart and the \increased/ pay to the crew for the month of November. Had the crew do lesser ship’s chores. Coming aboard the French Minister. At his leaving saluted him with 17 shots and the French flag fluttering from the front mast. In the AM continued with payments.

Polishing copper outside board. Continued ship’s chores. At sundown took down flag, took down topgallant and upper top gallant beams.

Carpenter working on making a mast for the working barge.

Sailmaker working on making sails for the working barge.

Blacksmith lesser repairworks on board. Checking the elmwood chest and polished locks.

In the engine room finished work on the repairing of a tear at the portside front kettle, and checking spewing valves outside board, again fitted the front cap on the steam slider chest.

Checked metalwork on the front trunks. Blacksmith working […]

Temperature of coal side huts 73 V3 72.

[right hand side of folio]

Continued Tuesday 1st.

[..] on making clamps for the hulk.

The duty officer went from board at 11 o’clock in the morning at at 5 o’clock to the consul general.

At rollcall everyone is present. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/22

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Wednesday 2 December, HW, DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal.* Flushed and scrubbed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Into custody sailor 2nd class Schumacher. -

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Wednesday 2 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Punished with 5 days in chains, of which 3 bent-over on w/br: sailor 2nd classSchoenmagcher, for during detachment at the watch on the consulate, having permission to go for a walk, coming back in a very drunken state. Had [crew] get dressed, then mending and sewing. From 1:15 – 2:30 exercise with handguns for sailors 4th class and inland sailors; sailors 1st and 2nd class exercising with sables ; from 3 -4 o’clock exercises at the battery for sailors 3rd and 4th class and rowing, the rest [of the crew] doing ship’s chores. Coming aboard the Minister of Switserland, when leaving board we saluted [him] with 15 shots and the Swiss flag from the front mast. –

In the engine room checking on spewing valves and steam slider chests; repairing a hatch of the portside back kettle.

Checking air pumps; packing steam slider rods. Making barring clamps for the hulk.

Sailmaker making sails for the working barge.

Carpenter making a mast for the working barge.

Blacksmith polishing [illegible] pieces.

Into custody, transferred from the detachment, sailor 2nd class Brouwer. At sundown took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams, hoisted barges; at rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump 19 / 24.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

[img196132.jpg]

**F. 145**

**Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 3 December, HW, DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* inspection of cleanliness, flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning, overhauled top gallant ends and upper top gallant ends.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 3 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted top gallant beams and upper top gallant beams. Punished with 5 x 24 hours chains of which 3 bent-over on w/br: sailor 2nd class Brouwer, for being drunk during detachment to the shore. Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed. Loosened sails. Held mess by mess inspection. From 9 ½ - 11 o’clock held general exercise at the battery. At 11 o’clock fastened sails. Took in drinking water. Held penalty platoon. From 1 – 3 exercises with cross sail, *grietje* sail and upper *grietje.* Took down several sails (details). Had part of the crew go on shore leave. At 4 o’clock mended top gallant sails. At sundown took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Carpenter working on making roundwoods for the working barge. Sailmaker repairing the barring cover. Blacksmith smaller chores. In the engine room finished work on cleaning the back pivot metals. Again fitted the connecting rod. Took off the front cylinder cover and found one bolt to have become loose, one bolt broken off from the upper ring. Drilling away the hole of the bolt. Taking off the back cylinder cover.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/24

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Friday 4 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Had [crew] do laundry. Into custody sailor 3rd class de Rijke, for being late from shore leave.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 4 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Punished with 5 days bent over in chains and 2 months blacklist : sailor 3rd class de Rijke, for being ½ day late from shore leave; [punished] with 6 weeks blacklist cook’s helper Volat, [punished] with 2 months blacklist sailor 2nd class Coomans, for coming back drunk on board from shore leave. [Punished] with 1 month blacklist sailor 3rd class van Koevorden, for being late on board from shore leave; [punished] with ~~4~~ indefinite turns of penalty platoon : junior sailor Hubelmeijer for uncleanliness. Continued doing laundry.

Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Hoisted laundry. At 9:30 held mess by mess inspection. From 10-11:15 hrs had the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th classes do exercises with handguns. Held penalty platoon. In the AM had [crew] mending and sewing. Hung out laundry to dry. Changed detachment at the Consul General. At sundown took down flag.

Carpenter working on barring irons of the hulk, the mast for the working barge, and lesser ship’s chores.

Sailmaker working on making sails for the working barge.

In the engine room finished work on the repairing of the lid of [illegible] and drilling out of a bolt in the trunk. Fitted a new bolt inside the bolt ring and a screw inside the trunk; checking the back cylinder, packing working boxes for the back trunks.

Blacksmith making copperwork for the whaleboat.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/22

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Saturday 5 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Started making general clean ship with sand.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

[img196132.jpg]

**F. 145**

**Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 3 December, HW, DW** [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* inspection of cleanliness, flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning, overhauled top gallant ends and upper top gallant ends.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw / P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 3 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted top gallant beams and upper top gallant beams. Punished with 5 x 24 hours chains of which 3 bent-over on w/br: sailor 2nd class Brouwer, for being drunk during detachment to the shore. Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed. Loosened sails. Held mess by mess inspection. From 9 ½ - 11 o’clock held general exercise at the battery. At 11 o’clock fastened sails. Took in drinking water. Held penalty platoon. From 1 – 3 exercises with cross sail, *grietje* sail and upper *grietje.* Took down several sails (details). Had part of the crew go on shore leave. At 4 o’clock mended top gallant sails. At sundown took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Carpenter working on making roundwoods for the working barge. Sailmaker repairing the barring cover. Blacksmith smaller chores. In the engine room finished work on cleaning the back pivot metals. Again fitted the connecting rod. Took off the front cylinder cover and found one bolt to have become loose, one bolt broken off from the upper ring. Drilling away the hole of the bolt. Taking off the back cylinder cover.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/24

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Friday 4 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Had [crew] do laundry. Into custody sailor 3rd class de Rijke, for being late from shore leave.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 4 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Punished with 5 days bent over in chains and 2 months blacklist : sailor 3rd class de Rijke, for being ½ day late from shore leave; [punished] with 6 weeks blacklist cook’s helper Volat, [punished] with 2 months blacklist sailor 2nd class Coomans, for coming back drunk on board from shore leave. [Punished] with 1 month blacklist sailor 3rd class van Koevorden, for being late on board from shore leave; [punished] with ~~4~~ indefinite turns of penalty platoon : junior sailor Hubelmeijer for uncleanliness. Continued doing laundry.

Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Hoisted laundry. At 9:30 held mess by mess inspection. From 10-11:15 hrs had the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th classes do exercises with handguns. Held penalty platoon. In the AM had [crew] mending and sewing. Hung out laundry to dry. Changed detachment at the Consul General. At sundown took down flag.

Carpenter working on barring irons of the hulk, the mast for the working barge, and lesser ship’s chores.

Sailmaker working on making sails for the working barge.

In the engine room finished work on the repairing of the lid of [illegible] and drilling out of a bolt in the trunk. Fitted a new bolt inside the bolt ring and a screw inside the trunk; checking the back cylinder, packing working boxes for the back trunks.

Blacksmith making copperwork for the whaleboat.

At rollcall everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/22

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Saturday 5 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Started making general clean ship with sand.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

[img196133.jpg]

**F. 146**

**Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Saturday 5 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag, continued making clean ship with sand; had [crew] do cleaning; paintwork inside and outside board; topped and braced square. In the engine room turned the engines, polished them; finished packing the trunks. At sundown took down flag; hoisted barges.

At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

At the pump 18/24

[signed] W.F. Blaauw.

**1863, Sunday 6 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck, had [crew] do cleaning, overhauled top gallant ends and upper gallant ends.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw. /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 6 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag and *geus.* Put into place top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Had [crew] get dressed. At 9 1/2 mess by mess inspection. Thereafter prayers. Had a part of the crew go on shore leave until sundown. Furthermore held day of rest. Gave out [illegible] . At 4 o’clock had [crew] sew strips of cloth for the top gallant sails. At sundown took down top gallant beams and upper top gallant beams. Into custody sailor 2nd class Wagner, for irregularities during mealtime; and [punished] Sergeant Detachment Commander Sparrenberg. Sent down boatswain and detachment commander to the Consul General. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, at the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/22

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Monday 7 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck.

[signed] H.J. V.D.Mandelen / P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Monday 7 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8 with hoisted top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Hoisted flag. Punished with:

8 days hut arrest while observing infantry duty: Sergeant Detachment Commander Spaarenberg, for getting drunk while on duty as watch chief at the Consul General;

[punished] with 25 hits of the hand dagger : inland firestoker Kam, for theft

[punished] with 24 hours bent over in chains : shearer van Pommeren for irregularities during mealtime and lying to the Commander ;

[punished] with 24 hours straight in chains : sailor 1st class Buts, for irregular expressions against the sentry officer;

[punished] with 2 months blacklist : sailor 2nd class de Graaf for coming back drunk from shore leave;

[punished] with 4 turns of penalty platoon sailor 2nd class Wagner for irregularities during mealtime;

[punished] with 8 turns of penalty platoon : inland sailors Kamudin, Rodiwong Lo, Padiman for uncleanliness at clothes inspection

[punished] with 14 turns penalty platoon : inland firestoker Sodrono for uncleanliness at bedding inspection.

At 8:45 had [crew] get dressed. At 9 o’clock held mess by mess inspection. Parade with clothes.

Had the 3rd class do exercise from 10 o’clock - 11:30 with handguns. The rest of the crew busy putting straight the main rod and front rod. At 11:30 held penalty platoon.

Pulled up working barge and lowered officer’s barge. […]

[img196134.jpg]

**F. 147**

**Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Monday 7, Continued**

In the AM had [crew] scrub down berths and do laundry. Sent a party of 10 Javanese to the Dutch brick Nagasaki for assistance. At sundown took down flag and top gallant beam and upper gallant beam. Hoisted laundry and berths.

Carpenter working on making a mast and small blocks for the working barge.

Sailmaker working on making sails for the working barge.

Blacksmith lesser ship’s chores.

In the engine room repairwork on the distilling pipe of the small kettle, preparing 2 pulleys for the working barge, checking the safety valves of the portside back kettle and the valve chests of the supply and the [..]engines of the front kettles. Blacksmith continued work on the ironwork for the working barges and forging 4 bolts for the safety valve chest.

At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump 19/23.

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Tuesday 8 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Tuesday 8 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted top gallant beams and upper gallant beams./ Punished with 3 x 24 hours in chains, of which 2 x 24 hrs bent-over on w/br and 2 months blacklist: mariner Vogel, for while being detached on the shore coming back drunk and too late from shore leave. Dismissed from chains shearer van Pommeren and sailor 2nd class Brouwer. Had [crew] get dressed. Sent part of the landing division to the shore in order to perform Infantry exercises. Put into place *grietje* sail and upper *grietje* sails, paintwork on the Whaleboat, did ship’s chores. From 1-2 o’clock sailors 1st class did exercises with sables; sailors 3rd class and 4th class and the boys did exercises with sails; taking down *grietje* and upper *grietje* sails. Put into place the main rigging. Changing of the watch of the detachment on the shore.

In the engine room finished work of the fitting of the distilling pipes, polishing safety valves and brain valves, taking off the lesser government valves, opening up manholes.

Carpenter made roundwood for the working barge.

Sailmaker made sails for the working barge.

At sundown took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Hoisted barges. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8 o’clock. At the rounds all is well, at the pump 0,18 / 0,22.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw.

**1863, Wednesday 9 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* scrubbed deck, overhauled top gallant ends and upper gallant ends.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw. /P.A. v.R:.

[img196135.jpg]

**F. 148**

**Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Wednesday 9 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Put into place top gallant beam and upper gallant beam. Dismissed from chains : Sailor 2nd class de Rijke. Had [crew] get dressed. From 9-11 hours sent down a part of the landing division to the shore to hold infantry exercises. Junior sailors rowing practice. Exercised with field cannon. Furthermore did ship’s chores. Took in 11 English tonnes of drinking water. At 9 o’clock loosened sails. At 1 o’clock held medical inspection; from 1 3/4 - 2 1/2 hours the 3rd class and Javanese exercising with handguns. Continued with ship’s chores. At 2 1/2 fastened sails. - Carpenter working on woodwork for the working barge. Sailmaker making barge sails and repairing berths. Blacksmith making copper fittings for the working barge. In the engine room continued taking off smaller government valves. Repairwork of workboxes of the steam lay pipes between the kettles. In the smithy forging ironwork for the hulk. - At sundown took down flag. Took off top gallant beam and upper gallant beams. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. Water at the pump 20/24 N dm.

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Thursday 10 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. [signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 10 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8 with upper top gallant beams hoisted high and loosened sails. Punished with 6 turns penalty platoon: junior sailor Wardenaar and de Wit, for uncleanliness at health inspection. Had [crew] do cleaning and getting dressed.

At 9:10 held mess by mess inspection. From 9:30 - 11 o’clock had [crew] do exercises at the battery. Thereafter lesser ship’s chores. Had part of the crew go to the shore for shore leave. AM from 1-2 had 2nd and 3rd class do exercise with handguns; 2 -3 Javanese sailors exercises with handguns. The rest [of the crew] working on turning jib sails. At 3 o’clock fastened sails.

At sundown took down flag, took down top gallant beam and upper top gallant beams.

Carpenter working on making sails for the working barge.

Sailmaker working on making sails for the working barge.

Blacksmith working on ironwork for the working barge.

Ran the engines and polished the. Finished taking off the government valves and fitting [illegible].

Packing safety communication pipes, temperature K. 63°.

At roll call missing due to drunkenness sailors 1st class van Bergen, Scargo, sailor 2nd class Grootjans and M. Wagner.

Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 18/22

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Friday 11 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal*. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do laundry. Pumped empty.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

[img196136.jpg]

**F. 149**

**Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 11 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Dismissed from chains : Sailor 3rd class Vogel; punished with 2 days custody 2nd Carpenter Togchmeyer, for coming back drunk and too late from shore leave; [punished] with 2 days custody 1st Boatswain helper van Beuzekom; for continuing indifference and slowness at his chores [punished] with one month blacklist : sailor 1st class Korgo for being late from shore leave; [punished] with one month blacklist : sailor 1st class van Bergen, sailors 2nd class M.C.Wagner, and Grootjans, all of them coming back drunk from shore leave. Flushed deck, hung out laundry to dry, had [crew] get dressed, then mending and sewing; gave out clothes.- -

In the engine room ran the engines and polished them, packed the working boxes of the communication pipes of the safety valves;

Carpenter making masts for the working barge.

Sailmaker making sails for the working barge.

At sundown hoisted barges. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8 o’clock. All well at the rounds. At the pump 0,17/0,21.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Saturday 12 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness, started making general clean ship with sand. [signed] W.F. Blaauw /P.A. v.R:.

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Saturday 12 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Punished with 5 days custody shoemaker Begouw, for being drunk while on duty. [punished] with 3 days penalty platoon Sailor 3rd class v Os and Visser, for sleeping while on duty at the HW watch. Sent a group of Sailors and Mariners to the shore with the duty officer to make the weekly patrol. Continued making general clean ship. At 11 o’clock folded away dry laundry. In the AM paintwork inside and outside board. Changed the detachment on the shore. At sundown took down flag. Hoisted barges. In the smithy continued on the ironwork for the working barge. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. Water at the pump 18/22 N.Dm.

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Sunday 13 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. [signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 13 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*.

Had [crew] get dressed. At 9:15 hrs held mess by mess inspection and inspection of the lower ship.

10 o’clock Alarm. 11 o’clock read out ship’s articles.

Had a part of the crew go on shore leave. In the AM mending and sewing. At sundown took down flag and *geus.* Hoisted jolly and flatboat. Staying behind from shore leave sailor 3rd class Kerskes. Taptoe at 8 o’clock, all well at the rounds.

At the pump 19/23 Dm.

[signed] J.L.Düker

[img196137.jpg]

**F. 150**

**Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Monday 14 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Flushed and scrubbed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Into custody sailor 3rd class Kerskes for staying behind from shore leave. Leaving the quay the Prussian war-corvette ***Gazelle***. Hoisted flag. Pumped empty.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Monday 14 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Put into place top gallant beams and upper gallant beams, loosened sails. Punished with three days of chains, of which two bent-over on w/br. : sailor [not filled in] and three months blacklist : sailor 3rd class Kok, for two hours late and being drunk returning from shore leave; [punished] with three days chains of which two bent-over on w/br and two months of blacklist: sailor 3rd class Coppenol, for being one hour late from shore leave on board; [punished] with three days chains of which two bent-over on w/br. and indefinite blacklist sailor 3rd class Kerskes, for staying behind for one night from shore leave. Had [crew] get dressed. Sent down a part of the landing division to the shore for infantry exercises put into place *grietje* and upper *grietje* sails, did ship’s chores. In the AM from 1-2 exercises with the cross sail, *grietje* and upper *grietje* sails for the sailors 3rd class, junior sailor and boys; from 2:30 - 3:30 bayonet dancing for sailors 1st class, exercises with sables for the ones needing practice; exercises with handguns for the inland sailors; fastened sails.

In the engine room checked the cold water hand pump valves and the safety valves; cleaning of necessities.

Carpenter and sailmaker working on working barge. At sundown took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams; hoisted barges; at roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8 o’clock. All well at the rounds. At the pump 0,19/0,23.

Lying in front of not working locks.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Tuesday 15 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* inspection of cleanliness, had [crew] do laundry; cleared chains; flushed deck. [signed] W.F. Blaauw /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 15 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8. Hoisted flag. Put into place top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Dismissed from custody Marine Sergeant Spaarenberg. Punished with 24 hours bent over in chains: Sailor 3rd class Roos, for fighting during mealtime. [punished] with 8 days penalty platoon Sailor 2nd class Grootjans, for disorder during mealtime. Sent part of the landing division to the shore for infantry exercises. Had the boys and junior sailors exercise with upper cross sails. From 10-11 hours Mariners fencing with bayonets. In the AM from 1-2 o’clock had the 2nd class exercise with sables, the Javanese with guns, and junior sailors and boys practice rowing. From 3-4 held general exercise with sails. At 4 o’clock the Prussian Consul came aboard. At his leaving saluted him with eleven shots and Prussian flag from the front mast. Put away dry laundry. - -

Carpenter making roundwood for the working barge. Sailmaker making sails for the working barge. Blacksmith repairing sable sheaths. In the engine room continued checking valves of the cold water handpump. Prepared the fires of the kettles for ignition. - - At sundown took down flag. Took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Hoisted barges. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds.

water at the pump 18/22 N Dm.

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Wednesday 16 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Pulled up anchor chain. Went around the NE and again dropped the throw at 30 fathom of stopping chain. Added portside chain up to 25 fathom near the clamp. Flushed deck. Into custody Mariner 3rd class de Vriend for sleeping while on duty. [signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

[img196138.jpg]

**F. 151**

**Quay of Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Wednesday 16 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with 3 x 24 hours bent over in chains of which 2 on W/B. Mariner 3rd class de Friend, for sleeping while on duty as watch guard. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Had the 1st and 2nd class of guns exercise on the shore. Had tje 3rd class exercising on board. The rest of the crew working on making ropes for the splinter nets. Held penalty platoon.

In the AM had sailors 1st class fencing with bayonets. Sailors 3r class, junior sailors and boys exercising with the X sail. The rest of the crew continued making of ropes for the splinter nets. Changed detachment guard at the consul general. At sundown took down flag.

Then hoisted flag at the arrival of the Prussian war corvette ***Gazelle***.

Carpenter and sailmaker working on the rigging for the working barge.

Blacksmith working on checking the binnacles (*nachthuis*, device to store compass) .

In the engine room ran the engine and polished it, scraping clean of the grilles above the engines, filing of a large curved hammer, forging and filing of ironwork of the working barge, the sanding of the front injection valve of the condenser and the checking of safety valves, with checking and sanding of starboard valves outside board. Temperature of coal hut 61°.

At roll call everyone is present. Arriving on the Quay a steamship. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump 18/22 dm.

[signed] J.L.Düker

[right hand side of folio]

**1863, Thursday 17 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal.* Held inspection of cleanliness, flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning, pumped empty.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Thursday 17 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted top gallant beams and upper gallant beams; dismissed from custody shoemaker Begouw; dismissed from chains sailor 3rd class de Kok, Coppenol and Kerskes. Loosened sails; held mess by mess inspection. From 9:15 - 11 had general exercise at the battery; fastened sails. Gave shore leave. In the AM had [crew] mending and sewing.

In the engine room ran the engines and polished them; cleaned the grilles, sanded the front injection valve, fitted a cover piece for the spewing pipe outside board.

Carpenter making stairs to the cabin.

Sailmaker making sails for the working barge.

Blacksmith repairing the lamps of the binnacles (‘*nachthuizen*’).

At sundown took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Taken into custody sailor 3rd class de Lange; at roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. At the pump sb 0,19/ ps 0,23 El.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Friday 18 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* inspection of cleanliness, flushed deck. Had [crew] do laundry.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw /P.A. v.R:.

[img196139.jpg]

**F. 152**

**Quay of Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Friday 18 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Punished with 8 hours of penalty painting junior sailor Bendel, for inattendance during putting flags into place. At 9 o’clock loosened sails. Had [crew] mending and sewing. In the AM from 8 - 2 1/2 sailors 3rd and 4th class and boys: exercising with cross sails. Rest of crew : ship’s chores. At 2 1/2 hours fastened sails. At 4 o’clock put away dry laundry. - Blacksmith continuous chores. Carpenter making grilles for the working barge. Sailmaker making sails of the working barge. In the engine room continued fitting inside board injection valve. Busy making covers for the spewing pipes. Continued with ironwork of the working barge.- - Into custody Marine 3rd class Kaak, for found drunk on watch duty at the Consul General. At sundown hoisted barges. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. Water at the pump 18/22 N dm.

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Saturday 20** [sic] **December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Held inspection of cleanliness. Made general clean ship with sand. Cleaned chains. [signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Saturday 19 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag.

Punished with 5 x 24 hours bent over in chains of which 3 on W and B : mariner Kaak for during duty on the shore at the detachment getting drunk. -

[Punished] with 3 x 24 hours bent over in chains of which 2 on W and B : sailor 3rd class Buffing, for during sentry duty going to the kitchen to get warm. -

Continued making general clean ship with sand. Had [crew] do cleaning. Sent down a petrol of 37 men to the shore. -

In the AM continued cleaning the ship. Arrival on the quay of the English steam corvette ***Rattler.*** - from the hospital of Nagasaki the drummer (tambourine man) Kreeft. -

[right hand side of folio]

Saturday 19th continued.

At sundown took down flag. Hoisted jolly and flatboat.

At 5:30 the detachment with patrolmen back on board.

In the engine room made clean ship. Ran and polished the engine. Temp of coal 51°. —

Into custody mariners Bakker and Kramer for returning drunk on board from patrol.

At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 17/22

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Sunday 20 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal*. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Pumped empty.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Sunday 20 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Punished with five days chains of which three bent over on water and bread: mariner 2nd class Bakker and mariner 3rd class Kramer, for while on duty on the shore getting drunk. Had [crew] get dressed. Held mess by mess inspection, then religious practice. Gave shore leave; the rest [of the crew] mending and sewing. At sundown hoisted barges. At roll call everyone is present. Into custody quartermaster van Munster. Taptoe drill at 8 o’clock. All well at the rounds. At the pump 18/7.

[signed] W.F. Blaauw

**1863, Monday 21 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Overal,* inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do laundry. Overhauled top gallant ends and upper top ends. [signed] W.F. Blaauw /P.A. v.R:.

[img196140.jpg]

**F. 153**

**Quay of Yokohama**

December 1863

[left hand side of folio]

**1863, Monday 21 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Put into place top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Punished with 5 days of arrestL quartermaster van Munster, for coming back drunk on board from shore leave. [Punished] with 1 month blacklist Sailor 3rd class Hosbach, coming back drunk from shore leave. [punished] with 24 hours bent over in chains on w/br Sailor 3rd class Blok, for lightly drunk, though found not to be fit enough for watch duty at the Consulate General. [Punished] with 24 hours straight in chains sailor 1st class Hommes, for fighting on board. Degraded for 1 month to Sailor 3rd class: Sailor 2nd class Brouwer, for clumsiness at hoisting top gallant beams. Had [crew] get dressed. Sent the landing division to the shore for exercises. Did ship’s chores. In the AM had [crew] scrub berths and do laundry. Took in 3,5 tonnes of drinking water.- Carpenter repairing grilles. Blacksmith fixing weapons. Sailmaker making sails for the barges. In the engine room chiseling away inside the front kettle on starboard. Repair work of rain cover and fitting of valves. — At sundown hung out laundry and berths. Took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Hoisted barges. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. All well at the rounds. Water at the pump 3/18 N dm.

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen

**1863, Tuesday 22** **December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5 ½ *Overal*. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning.

[signed] H.J.V.D.Mandelen /P.A. v.R:.

**1863, Tuesday 22 December, Continued** [8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8 with top gallant beams and upper gallant beams up. Punished with a reprimand and one night bent over in chains : sailors Droyhorn and Coomans, for clumsiness at stowing away the top gallant beams.

At 9 o’clock had the landing division go to the shore for marching, coming back on board at 11:45. Had the rest of the crew to lesser chores. Folding away […]

[right hand side of folio]

**Continued Tuesday 22 nd**

[…] berths and laundry. At 1 o’clock had the 3rd class do exercises with handguns. Exercises with *grietje* and upper *grietje* sails. Hoisted working barge. Found out there was a fire on the shore. Sent down 35 men with firehose and a duty officer to the shore for assistance. Took down top gallant beams and upper gallant beams. Fitted top gallant ropes. Hoisted barges. The fire-crew came back on board at 5 o’clock.

At sundown took down flag. Hoisted working barge. Duty officer went to the shore for inspection of watch guards at the Consul General.

Sailmaker working on making sails for the working barge.

Carptenter repairing grilles.

Blacksmith repairing guns.

In the engine room cleaning up and running the engine. Continued work on chiseling away [the dirt] inside the starboard front kettle. Making of leaking [gear] for the connecting rods. Continued fitting the front inside board injection valve. Temperature of coal 59°.

At 8 o’clock sent a party to the Dutch consul. At roll call everyone is present. Taptoe drill at 8. At the rounds all is well.

At the pump 3/17

[signed] J.L.Düker

**1863, Wednesday 23 December, HW and DW**  [0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *Reveille, Overal*. Flushed deck. Had [crew] do cleaning. Pumped empty.

[signed] J.L.Düker /P.A. v.R:.

[img196141.jpg]

**F. 154**

**At the Quay of Yokohama**

[left hand page]

December 1863

**1864, Wednesday, December 23**

**continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8 o’clock, punished with six days chains around the a/d (*?*) bent-over on w/br. (*water and bread*) sailor 3rd class de Kok, for stealing of coffee from one of the mess chests (‘*bakskisten*’), [change] the punishment to slaps of the hand, because of bodily malfunctions, was applied to him. [Punished with] one day of bent over in chains on w/br. firestoker 1st class Bosman, for unwillingness.

Put up the top gallant poles. Sent down the landing division to the shore, in order to perform infantery exercises with the moving pieces. Loosened the sails. Held inspection of health, did ship’s chores. At 4 o’clock fastened sails. Changed the detachment on the shore. Obtained for repair the little boat of the consulate, several [fire]stokers were working on it during the day, chipping away at the kettles; the carpenters were making an upper keel of the mark sloop. (*marksloep*). The sailmaker was working on sails for the working sloop.

At sundown hoisted sloops, at roll call all were present. Taptoe drill at 8 o’clock, all well at the rounds. Pump sb 0,17 / bb 0,03 El.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw.

**1864, ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday, December 24**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 overall drill, flushed deck.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw.

P.A. v. R./

**1864, ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday, December 24**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8. Hoisted top gallants and upper top gallant beams. Punished with 10 days of penalty platoon Sailor 3rd class Wardernaar. Freed from chains Sailor 3rd class Haak and firestoker 1st class Bosman. Sent down the landing division to the shore in order to perform infantery exercises. In the AM did laundry, polishing weapons. At 4 o’clock inspection of weapons. Took in 21 tonnes of drinking water, hoisted *xxx* (?).

[right hand page]

**~~Wednesday~~ Thursday 24, Continued**

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Carpenter working on the lower keel of the working sloop, and on the stairs of the cabin. Blacksmith on repairwork of the battery. Sailmaker on the smoke cover and sails of the sloop. In the engine room continued work of chipping away and cleaning of the front kettle on starboard. Working on cleaning and repairing of the little steamboat of the Consulate. - - - At o-down (=sundown) took down top gallant and upper top gallant beams. Hoisted sloops. At rollcall all present. At 8 o’clock *taptoe* drill, all well at the rounds.

Water at the pump 4 / 21 N El.

[Signed] H J V D Mandelen]

**1864, Friday, December 25**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Overal drill at 5 ½ , Flushed decks.

[Signed] H J V D Mandelen / P A v R./

**1864, Friday, December 25, Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 8 o’clock parade with top gallants and top gallant beams hoisted up. Hoisted flag and *geus.* Had crew polish and dress in attire. At 10 o’clock held mess by mess inspection and then church. Had crew mend and sew. Furthermore held day of rest. Punished with 3 x 24 hours bent over in chains, of which 2 on water and bread, sailor 3rd class van Dorsten, for refusal of duty. [Punished] with 24 hours arrest, while doing his duty, boatswain helper van Beuzekom for hitting *[someone?]* on his own accord.

Arriving on the Quay the English mail.

At sundown top gallant and upper top gallant beams taken down, flag and *geus* down, hoisted the sloops. At rollcall everyone present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

At the pump 3/ 14 Dm.

[signed] J.L. Duiker.

**1864, Saturday, December 26**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 Reveille. Overal (drill). Flushing decks. Made crew polish. Pumped lens.

[signed] J.L. Duiker. / P. A. v R.

[img196142.jpg]

**F. 155**

**At the Quay of Yokohama**

[left hand page]

December 1863

**1864, Saturday, December 26**

**continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, dismissed from arrest boatswain van Beuzekom and quartermaster van Munster. Had [crew] dress in attire. During the day held a military march with the landings division. From 2-3 hoisted the flag halfway, to commemorate a funeral at the English esquadron. Improved the hoists of the mark sloop. At sundown hoisted the barges, at rollcall everyone present, at 8 o’clock taptoe drill. All well at the rounds. Pump sb 16, bb 20 dm.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw.

**1864, Sunday, December 27**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 Overal drill, inspection of cleanliness. Flushed deck, had crew do polishing work.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw. P. A. v R. /

**1864, Sunday, December 27**

**continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. Had [crew] dress up in attire. At 9 ½ mess by mess inspection. Then church. Held furthermore day of rest. At sundown lowered flag and *geus*, hoisted barges, at rollcall everyone present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds, water at the pump 18/19. N dm.

[Signed] H J V O Mandelen

**1864, Monday, December 28**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5 ½ hours overal dril. Sweeped deck.

[Signed] H. J. V. D. Mandelen / P. A. v R..

**1864, Monday, December 28**

**continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8 with lowered top gallants and upper top gallant beams. Sweeped deck. Topped and braces square. Had [crew] dress up in attire. […]

[right hand page]

**Continued Monday 28**

[…] At 9 mess by mess inspection. 9:30 – 10:45 held general exercise at the battery. At 11 loosened sails. Had the crew do ship’s chores until 11:30. Held penalty platoon. In the AM had the junior sailors and sailors 3rd class exercise with the cross gear. The rest [of the crew] did ship’s chores. From 3-4 the 3rd of the guns exercised with the handguns. At 4 o’clock fastened sails and sewing work on the top gallant bindings. At sundown lowered flag, top gallant and lower top gallant beams. Carpenter working on repairing the jolly-boat and working barge. Sailmaker reparing the sleeping berths, blacksmith working on small repairwork of the cabin.

In the engine room we ran the engines and cleaned them. Finished work of chipping off and cleaning the starboard front kettle. Continued on ironwork of the working sloop. Temperature of coal hut 50°. At rollcall everyone present. Taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds, water at the pump 17/21. dm.

[Signed] J. L. Diks (?)

**1864, Tuesday, December 29**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 Reveille – Overal. Held inspection of cleanliness. Laundry.

[Signed] J. L. Diks (?) / P. A. v R.

[img196143.jpg]

**F. 156**

**At the Quay of Yokohama**

[left hand page]

December 1863

**1864, Tuesday, December 29**

**continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, dismissed from chains: sailor 3rd class de Kok. Punished with one day bent over in chains sailor 3rd class Kroonenburg, for negligence of his weapons and expressed indifference. Hung out laundry to dry, scrubbing and dressing in attire. Loosened sails. The ones being [less] skilled exercising with sables; the junior sailors and boys practiced rowing, the rest did ship’s chores. – Checked up on the steam kettles by an appointed commission, assembled for this occasion by the commanding officer. In the AM exercise with sables for commanders and vice commanders; non-skilled did exercises with the handguns, the others continued ship’s chores. From 3:30 – 4 exercises with the ~~sables~~ sails.

Running the engines and polished them, chipping away on the portside front kettle, assembling the inside board injection valves; repaired the lid of the ship’s kettle.

Carpenter working on caulking (‘*breeuwen*’) the deck; sailmaker working on berths. At sundown hoisted barges, at rollcall everyone is present, *taptoe* drill at 8, at the rounds all is well, at the pump sb 0,14/ bb 0,18 El.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw.

**Continued 1864, Wednesday, December 30**

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 5:30 Overal drill, inspection of cleanliness, cleared rope, hoisted the stopping anchor.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw. | P. A. v R..

[right hand page]

**1864, Wednesday, December 30**

**continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. At 8 o’clock parade, hoisted flag*,* dismissed from chains sailor 3rd class Kroonenburg. Lifted the heavy anchor and cleared stopping chain. Rounded the WSW and dropped the portside anchor. Dropped the throw around the NNW. Made up to 30 fathom. Turned portside chain up to 20 fathom. Flushed deck. Polished and dressed in attire. In the AM sent part of the landing division to the shore for target shooting practice with the guns. The rest did ship’s chores. Changed the detachment of the Consul General. Took in 7,5 tonnes of drinking water. Held dry gear. Sailmaker repairing sloop’s sails and berths.Carpenter working on making the *grietje* sail smaller, and the blacksmith on the Cas-rolls. (?) In the engine room chipping away on the front kettle on port side. Finished work on the reparing of a lid of the ship’s kettle, mended holes of the starboard kettle. - - At sundown took down flag. Hoisted barges, at rollcall everyone is present, taptoe drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump 26/20.

[Signed] H J V D Mandelen

**1864, ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday, December 31**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Overal drill at 5 ½, flushed deck.

[Signed] H. J. V. D. Mandelen / P.A. v R.

**1864, Thursday, December 31**

**continued** [ie 8:00-24:00 hrs]

[wind and weather in excel-sheet]. Parade at 8, hoisted flag. Punished with 3 x 24 hours bent over in chains sailor 3rd class Witz, for inappropriate expressions to the provost. Hoisted portside anchor and rounded around the West. Had over 30 *fathom* of starboard throw anchor and 25 *fathom* of portside heavy anchor, in 4,25 *fathom* of water. Flushed deck. Had [crew] dress in attire. Penalty platoon. In the AM [ie 12:00-16:00] sent the 4th esquadron to the shore for shooting with guns. Furthermore making ropes and the […]

[img196144.jpg]

**F. 157**

**At the Quay of Kanagawa**

[left hand page]

December 1863

**Continuation of Thursday 31st**

[…] and for mainsail and top gallant beam. At sundown lowered flag. Carpenter working on making smaller the *grietje* sails and main top gallant beam.

Sailmaker working on the sails of the mark sloop. Blacksmith [working on] making smaller the kettles in the [kitchen] cabin.

Engine room: ran the engines and polished them. Continued chipping away on the portside front kettle and with making of [..] of the connection rods. The smithy continued forging ironwork for the mark sloop.

Temperature of coal hut 49° F.

At rollcall everyone present, *taptoe* drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

At the pump *dm* [not filled in]

[signed] J.L. Duker./

**[END OF 1863 DJAMBI]**

**Friday 1st January 1864.**

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Flushed deck. Made [crew do] polishing work.

[signed] J.L. Duker./ P. A. v R.

**1864, Friday 1st January.**

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 4 o’clock a heavy wind from the NNW, preceded by a copper-coloured, misty sky. Furthermore lightly cloudy, fair weather. Reinstated to [his post as] original quartermaster : sailor 1st class Doesburg.

Temperature of coal hut 50° F. Parade at 8, hoisted flag, dressed in attire, held mess by mess inspection. Mending and sewing.

[margin] Extra liquor

At 11 o’clock had the crew appear on deck before the prow, the crew were given an appropriate speech by the Captain, Marine Lieutenant, Commander, at the occasion of the celebration of the day. (*het feest van den dag – new year’s*?) Gave extra liquor; dismissed from arrest sailor 3rd class Witz. At 4 o’clock lowered top gallant poles. At sundown hoisted barges, at rollcall everyone present, *taptoe* drill at 8, all well at the rounds. At the pump starboard 0,18 / portside 0,22 El.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw.

[right hand side]

**1864, Saturday 2nd January,**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *overal* drill, made general clean ship with sand.

[Signed] W. T. Blaauw.

**1864, Saturday 2nd January,**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag, put in place top gallant beams. Continued working on general clean ship with sand. The Duty Officers went off board in order to make their weekly patrol. In the AM [12:00-16:00] paintwork inside and outside board. At sundown lowered flag. Hoisted barges. At rollcall everyone present, *taptoe* drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

Water at the pump 18 / 19 N dm.

[Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen/

**1864, Sunday 3rd January,**

**HW and DW** [ie 0:00-8:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] At 5:30 *overal* drill, flushed deck.

[Signed] H.J. V.D. Mandelen/ P. A. v R.;

**1864, Sunday 3rd January,**

**Continued** [ie 8:00-24:00]

[wind and weather in excel sheet] Parade at 8, hoisted flag and *geus*. At 9 o’clock held mess by mess inspection. Then church. Paid out the earned wages for December to the crew. Gave out sacks.

In AM [ie 12:00-16:00] came aboard the English representative Niel. When he left we saluted with 13 shots, which was reciprocated by a similar amount by the English frigate ***Euryalus***. Held day of rest. -- -

At sundown lowered flag and *geus.* At rollcall everyone was present, *taptoe* drill at 8, all well at the rounds.

Temperature coal huts 50° F, at the pump 14/17 dm.

[signed] J.L. Duker./

**[END OF this folio]**